Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure				
te 01 - Public Safety	Vote 01	Public Safety					
te 02 - Health Services	01.1	Public Safety Administration	01.1 - Public Safety Administration				
te 03 - Community Services	01.2	Fire Brigade	01.2 - Fire Brigade				
te 04 - Housing	01.3	Licencing Administration	01.3 - Licencing Administration				
te 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	01.4	Traffic Administration	01.4 - Traffic Administration				
te 06 - Council General	01.5	Traffic Administration	01.5 - Traffic Administration				
te 07 - Civil Engineering	01.6	Disaster Management	01.6 - Disaster Management				
te 08 - Water Section	01.7	Municipal Court	01.7 - Municipal Court				
e 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 02	Health Services					
e 10 - Corporate Governane	02.1	Health Services Administration	02.1 - Health Services Administration				
e 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	02.2	Occupational Health Centre	02.2 - Occupational Health Centre				
12 - Cleansing	Vote 03	Community Services	004 41 114 5 0 0 1 1 0 1 1				
e 13 - Sewerage	03.1	Administration Community Services	03.1 - Administration Community Services				
e 14 - Market	03.2	Cemetary	03.2 - Cemetary				
15 - Other	03.3	Aerodome	03.3 - Aerodome				
	03.4 03.5	Nature Reserve Orkney Vaal	03.4 - Nature Reserve 03.5 - Orkney Vaal				
	03.6						
	03.6 Vote 04	Administration Parks Housing	03.6 - Administration Parks				
	04.1	Administration Housing Services	04.1 - Administration Housing Services				
	04.1	Housing Services Housing Services	04.1 - Administration Housing Services 04.2 - Housing Services				
	04.2 04.3	Building Survey	04.2 - Housing Services 04.3 - Building Survey				
	04.3 04.4	Town Planning	04.4 - Town Planning				
	Vote 05	Sport Arts And Culture	out rount lanning				
	05.1	Administration Sports Arts & Culture	05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture				
	05.2	Museum	05.2 - Museum				
	05.3	Library	05.3 - Library				
	05.4	Sports And Recreation	05.4 - Sports And Recreation				
	05.5	Oppenheimer Stadium	05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium				
	Vote 06	Council General					
	06.1	Administration Council General	06.1 - Administration Council General				
	06.2	Administration Municipal Manager	06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager				
	06.3	Internal Audit	06.3 - Internal Audit				
	06.4	Strategic	06.4 - Strategic				
	06.5	Administration Mayor	06.5 - Administration Mayor				
	06.6	Administration Speaker	06.6 - Administration Speaker				
	06.7	Chief Whip	06.7 - Chief Whip				
	06.8	Mpac	06.8 - Mpac				
	Vote 07	Civil Engineering					
	07.1	Administration City Civil Engineer	07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer				
	07.2	Building Construction	07.2 - Building Construction				
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads				
	07.4	Pmu Unit	07.4 - Pmu Unit				
	07.5	Landfill Site	07.5 - Landfill Site				
	Vote 08	Water Section					
	08.1	Building Survey	08.1 - Building Survey				
	08.2	Town Planning	08.2 - Town Planning				
	08.3	Water Distribution	08.3 - Water Distribution				
	Vote 09	City Electrial Engineering					
	09.1	Streetlighting	09.1 - Streetlighting				
	09.2	Garage	09.2 - Garage				
	09.3	Workshop	09.3 - Workshop				
	09.4	Administration Electricity	09.4 - Administration Electricity				
	09.5	Electricity Distribution	09.5 - Electricity Distribution				
	Vote 10	Corporate Governane					
	10.1	Administration City Secretary	10.1 - Administration City Secretary				
	10.2	Legal And Land Affairs	10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs				
	10.3	Management Services	10.3 - Management Services				
	Vote 11	Budget And Treasury Office					
	11.1	Administration Water	11.1 - Administration Water				
	11.2	Administration City Treasurer	11.2 - Administration City Treasurer				
	11.3	Data	11.3 - Data				
	11.4	Stores	11.4 - Stores				
	Vote 12	Cleansing					
	12.1	Administration Cleansing	12.1 - Administration Cleansing				
	12.2	Refuse Removal	12.2 - Refuse Removal				
	12.3	Nightsoil Services	12.3 - Nightsoil Services				
	12.4	Street Cleaning	12.4 - Street Cleaning				
	12.5	Public Restrooms	12.5 - Public Restrooms				
	Vote 13	Sewerage					
	13.1	Administration Sewerage	13.1 - Administration Sewerage				
	13.2	Sewer Agency	13.2 - Sewer Agency				
	13.3	Sewer Distribution	13.3 - Sewer Distribution				
	Vote 14	Market					
	14.1	Market	14.1 - Market				
	Vote 15	Other					
	15.1	Administration Led	15.1 - Administration Led				
	15.2	Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati				
	15.3	Local Economic Development	15.3 - Local Economic Development				

NW403 City Of Matlosan	a - Contact Information	J	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	NW403 City Of Matlosana	Set name on 'Instructions' she	et
Grade		2 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.matlosana.gov.za		
e-mail Address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.org		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		-	
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	99		
City / Town	Klerksdorp		
Postal Code	2570		
Street address			
Building	Mayibuye		
Street No. & Name	c/n Braam Fisher & Emily Hobhouse		
City / Town	Klerksdorp		
Postal Code	2570		
Conoral Contacts		4	
General Contacts Telephone number	018 487 8009		
Fax number	018 464 2318	1	
- ::=:::==::			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Ms
Name	R W Ntonzini	Name	Inno Taje
Telephone number	018 487 8004 079 331 7144	Telephone number	0184878004
Cell number Fax number	018 487 8534	Cell number Fax number	0732521167
E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	stshabalala@klerksdorp.org
L mair address	орошног (влютювогр. огд	L mail address	otoriabatata@norrodorp.org
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	xecutive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	•
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	M E Kgaile	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8002	Telephone number	
Cell number Fax number	082 371 9411	Cell number	
E-mail address	018 462 3420 stshabalala@klerksdorp.org	Fax number E-mail address	
L mail address	otoriabaliala@norrodorp.org	L mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive M	ayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy I	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
aii addi 000		aii addi ooo	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSH	IP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municip	al Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Acting	Title	
Name Talanhana numbar	T R S Nkhumise	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8466	Telephone number	
Cell number Fax number	082 851 8852 018 464 1780	Cell number Fax number	
E-mail address	082 851 8852	E-mail address	
	222.55.:0002		
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin	nancial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	G R K Ramorwesi	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8017	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 267 6515	Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address	018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org	Fax number E-mail address	
L-mail audi coo	illialiool@nicinadulp.ulq	L-mail auul 655	

Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Drickus Rossouw	Name	Tsaone Sekgala
Telephone number	018 487 8518	Telephone number	018 487 8549
Cell number	083 627 7278	Cell number	083 280 1159
Fax number	018 487 2318	Fax number	003 200 1139
E-mail address		E-mail address	ocokaala@klarkadara ara
	drossouw@klerksdorp.og		osekgala@klerksdorp.org
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Naledi Moeketsi	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8569	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 8222 077	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sylvia@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	
Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for s	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	sabilitating illiancial illiorination	ID Number	submitting interictal information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	submitting initialities information	ID Number	submitting intancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	submitting iniancial information	ID Number	submitting iniancial information
Title Name		Title Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	unhanisting financial info	E-mail address	unhanistina financial informatio
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
T:41 -		Title	
Title			
Name		Name Talanhara number	
Name Telephone number		Telephone number	
Name Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number		Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address		Telephone number Cell number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title Name	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title Name Telephone number	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s ID Number Title Name Telephone number	submitting financial information	Telephone number Cell number Fax number	

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31/05/2019

				Bu	dget Year 2018	1/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	413 697	-	-	-	-	-	(49 311)		364 386	390 836	403 622
Service charges	1 700 589	-	-	-	-	-	(101 509)	(101 509)	1 599 080	1 772 722	1 962 405
Investment revenue	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 039	3 238	3 246
Transfers recognised - operational	409 108	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	409 308	442 778	466 131
Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	193 206 2 720 640	-	-	-	-	(10 067) (10 067)	122 267 (28 353)	112 201 (38 419)	305 407 2 682 221	290 488 2 900 062	314 103 3 149 508
Employee costs	652 668	_	_	_	_	_	(7 797)	(7 797)	644 871	663 853	734 094
Remuneration of councillors	33 907	_	_	_	_	_ [604	604	34 511	36 438	38 465
Depreciation & asset impairment	428 189	_		_	_	[_	-	428 189	429 145	457 589
Finance charges	11 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 000	6 323	5 664
Materials and bulk purchases	996 901	_	_	_	_	_	12 833	12 833	1 009 734	1 034 786	1 075 550
Transfers and grants	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	996 413	_	_	(656)	_	_	50 768	50 112	1 046 525	1 116 667	1 131 891
Total Expenditure	3 119 078	-	_	(656)	_	-	56 408	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/(Deficit)	(398 438)	-	-	656	_	(10 067)	(84 761)	(94 172)	(492 610)	(387 150)	(293 745)
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	_	_	_	_	' _	80 712	80 712	249 602	147 075	167 508
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(229 549)	-	-	656	-	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(229 549)	-	-	656	-	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	220 390	_	_	27 697	_	_	25 515	53 212	273 602	175 073	166 508
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	_	_	27 697	_	_	53 015	80 712	249 602	165 073	156 508
Borrowing	30 000	_	_	_	_	_	(30 000)	(30 000)	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	21 500	_	_	_	_	_	2 500	2 500	24 000	10 000	10 000
Total sources of capital funds	220 390	_	-	27 697	_	-	25 515	53 212	273 602	175 073	166 508
Financial position											
Total current assets	656 280	_	_		_	_		_	656 280	727 447	746 447
Total non current assets	5 155 543	_		27 697	_	[25 515	53 212	5 208 755	4 950 747	4 503 982
Total current liabilities	732 746	_	_		_	_	65 276	65 276	798 023	1 540 847	1 388 455
Total non current liabilities	104 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	104 000	50 000	33 000
Community wealth/Equity	5 204 625	_	-	27 697	_	-	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 973
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	199 461	_	_	_	_	_	300 649	300 649	500 110	494 879	490 105
Net cash from (used) investing	(220 390)	_	_	_	_	(53 055)	(157)	(53 212)	(273 602)	(175 073)	(166 508)
Net cash from (used) financing	53 000	_	_	_	_	-	(39 059)	(39 059)	13 941	16 000	29 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	32 071	_	-	_	-	(53 055)	261 434	208 379	240 450	576 256	928 854
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	110 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	110 000	110 000	120 000
Application of cash and investments	95 115	_	_	_	_	_	15 773	15 773	110 888	619 413	472 694
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	14 885	_	_	_	_	-	(15 773)	(15 773)	(888)	(509 413)	(352 694)
Asset Management								' '		- '	<u> </u>
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 055 543	_	_	27 697	_	_	25 515	53 212	5 108 755	4 845 747	4 398 982
Depreciation & asset impairment	428 189	_	_		_	_	_	-	428 189	429 145	457 589
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	39 000	_	_	685	_	_	_	685	39 685	-	_
Repairs and Maintenance	153 815	_	_	(656)	_	_	16 310	15 655	169 469	229 385	239 602
										-	1
Free services		l		_	_	_	(121 795)	(121 795)	178 316	215 495	227 132
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	300 111	_			_	- 1	(121130)	(121133)	110 0 10	210433	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	300 111 59 317	-	-	_	_	_	3.263	3 263	62 580	16 428	17 315
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided	300 111 59 317				-	-	3 263	3 263	62 580	16 428	17 315
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level					- -	-	3 263	3 263		16 428	17 315
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:	59 317 2					- - -	3 263	3 263 - -	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	59 317					- - -	3 263 - - -	3 263 - - -			

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/05/2019

Standard Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1.4	А	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 F	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	1, 4		ΛI	ь	U	U		!	9	- "		
Governance and administration		843 414	_	_	_	_	_	(29 154)	(29 154)	814 260	921 461	955 235
Executive and council		4 625	_	_	_	_	_	167	167	4 792	3 898	4 354
Finance and administration		838 788			_	_		(29 321)	(29 321)	809 467	917 563	950 881
Internal audit		030 700	_	_	_	_	_	(23 321)	(23 321)	003 407	317 303	330 001
Community and public safety		33 475	_	_	_	_	_	(4 820)	(4 820)	28 655	25 666	25 253
		3 112	_	_	_	_	_	126	126	3 238	663	694
Community and social services		12 526	-	_	-	_	_	(7 930)	(7 930)	4 596	15 627	661
Sport and recreation		17 836	_	_	_	_	_	2 984	2 984	20 820	9 376	23 898
Public safety		17 030	-	_	-	_	-	2 904	2 904	20 020	9 3/0	23 090
Housing Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		32 361	_	_	_	_	_	6 832	6 832	39 193	60 513	83 285
			_	_	_							
Planning and development		9 168 22 864	-	-	-	-	-	7 905	7 905	17 073	9 101 51 395	83 267
Road transport			-	_	-	_	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	21 792		- 10
Environmental protection		328	-	-	-	-	-	70.504	70.504	328	17	18
Trading services		1 948 841	-	-	-	-	-	79 531	79 531	2 028 372	2 009 414	2 216 128
Energy sources		901 480	-	_	-	_	_	32 018	32 018	933 498	920 692	1 084 784
Water management		678 065	-	-	-	-	-	89 694	89 694	767 759	782 821	757 744
Waste water management		155 937	-	-	-	-	-	(8 885)	(8 885)	147 052	118 852	166 450
Waste management		213 359	-	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	180 062	187 049	207 150
Other		31 439	-	-	-	-	-	(10 097)	(10 097)	21 343	30 082	37 115
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 889 530	-	-	-	-	-	42 293	42 293	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 015
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		580 732	-	-	-	-	-	5 126	5 126	585 858	623 803	649 004
Executive and council		288 745	-	-	-	-	-	16 950	16 950	305 694	318 912	343 821
Finance and administration		287 337	-	-	-	-	-	(12 333)	(12 333)	275 004	299 833	299 721
Internal audit		4 650	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	5 160	5 058	5 462
Community and public safety		279 777	-	-	(656)	-	-	(7 948)	(8 604)	271 173	291 510	320 329
Community and social services		67 234	-	-	(656)	-	-	(1 007)	(1 663)	65 571	73 862	78 454
Sport and recreation		93 899	-	-	-	-	-	(483)	(483)	93 416	102 739	113 337
Public safety		118 348	-	-	-	-	-	(6 957)	(6 957)	111 391	113 990	127 557
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	469	537	579
Health		296	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	326	382	402
Economic and environmental services		266 416	-	-	-	-	-	7 320	7 320	273 736	270 870	305 265
Planning and development		72 871	-	-	-	-	-	5 786	5 786	78 657	68 286	83 417
Road transport		189 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	191 827	198 114	217 065
Environmental protection		4 251	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 251	4 470	4 783
Trading services		1 967 889	-	-	-	-	-	27 747	27 747	1 995 635	2 074 240	2 139 909
Energy sources		1 029 708	-	-	-	-	-	21 029	21 029	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
Water management		635 593	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	636 368	689 792	683 749
Waste water management		138 536	-	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	146 680	178 197	196 298
Waste management		164 052	-	-	-	_	-	(2 202)	(2 202)	161 850	174 494	187 238
Other		24 266	-	_	-	-	_	24 163	24 163	48 429	26 789	28 746
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 119 078	-	-	(656)	-	-	56 408	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(229 549)	_	_	656	_	_	(14 115)	(13 460)	(243 008	(240 075)	(126 238

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.

 Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31/05/2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
thousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
evenue - Functional		843 414	_	_	_	_	_	(29 154)	(29 154)	814 260	921 461	955 23
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		4 625	_	_	_		-	(29 134)	167	4 792	3 898	4 35
Mayor and Council		3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401	1 025	1 24
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1 224	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	1 391	2 873	3 10
Finance and administration		838 788	-	-	-	-	-	(29 321)	(29 321)	809 467	917 563	950 88
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management									_	-		
Finance		838 630	_	_	_	_	_	(29 321)	(29 321)	809 309	917 555	950 87
Fleet Management								(== == -)	-	-	5 54.5	
Human Resources									-	-		
Information Technology		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	8	
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									-	-		
Property Services									-	-		
Risk Management									_	_		
Security Services									-	_		
Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Valuation Service									-	-		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		00.47-						// 000	- (4 920)		05.000	05.0
Community and public safety Community and social services		33 475 3 112	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	(4 820) 126	(4 820) 126	28 655 3 238	25 666 663	25 2
Community and social services Aged Care		3 112		-	_	_	_	126	126	3 238	003	6
Agricultural									-	_		
Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	93	
Child Care Facilities									-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									_	_		
Disaster Management									_	_		
Education									-	_		
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-		
Industrial Promotion									-	-		
Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives		1 214	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	1 191	516	33
Literacy Programmes Media Services									_	_		
Museums and Art Galleries		101	_	_	_	_	_	150	150	250	53	26
Population Development									_	-		_
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		12 526	-	-	-	-	-	(7 930)	(7 930)	4 596	15 627	61
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									_	_		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		249	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	249	28	2
Recreational Facilities		1 789	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	1 789		9
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10 488	-	-	-	-	-	(7 930)	(7 930)	2 558	15 506	53
Public safety		17 836	-	-	-	-	-	2 984	2 984	20 820	9 376	23 89
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances									-	-		
Fencing and Fences									_	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		308	_	_	_	_	_	478	478	786	325	3
Licensing and Control of Animals		9 071	_	_	_	_	-	5 174	5 174	14 245	6 130	13.5
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 457	-	-	-	-	-	(2 668)	(2 668)	5 789	2 921	10 03
Pounds									-	_		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Health		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Health Services									_	-		
Laboratory Services									-	-		
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control Chamical Safety									-	-		
Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services		32 361	_	_	_	_	_	6 832	6 832	39 193	60 513	83 2
Planning and development		9 168	-	-	_		_	7 905	7 905	39 193 17 073	9 101	83 2
Billboards		3 100						. 303	-		3 101	55 Z
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-		
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation									-	-		
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	8 671	-	
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and		4 884						(700)	(766)	- 4440	4.700	
. own r raining, banding Negalations and	1	4 084	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	4 118 4 284		4 46 78 80

Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads

							- -	-		
22 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	21 792	51 395	-
							-	-		
							-	_		
22 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	21 792	51 395	_

	1											
Taxi Ranks									-	-		
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape		328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	17	1
Coastal Protection									-	_		
Indigenous Forests									_	_		
Nature Conservation		328	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	328	17	1
Pollution Control		020							_	_		."
Soil Conservation									_	_		
Trading services		1 948 841	_	-	-	_	-	79 531	79 531	2 028 372	2 009 414	2 216 12
Energy sources		901 480	-	-	-	-	-	32 018	32 018	933 498	920 692	1 084 78
Electricity		894 480	_	_	-	_	_	32 018	32 018	926 498	916 912	1 082 78
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 000	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	7 000	3 780	2 00
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		678 065	-	-	-			89 694	89 694	767 759	782 821	757 74
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution		678 065	-	-	-	-	-	89 694	89 694	767 759	782 821	757 74
Water Storage									-	-		
Waste water management		155 937	-	-	-	-	-	(8 885)	(8 885)	147 052	118 852	166 45
Public Toilets									-	-		
Sewerage		155 937	-	-	-	-	-	(8 885)	(8 885)	147 052	118 852	166 45
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
Waste management		213 359	-	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	180 062	187 049	207 15
Recycling									-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	277	29
Solid Waste Removal		213 096	-	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	179 799	186 772	206 85
Street Cleaning									-	-		
Other		31 439	-	-	-	-	-	(10 097)	(10 097)	21 343	30 082	37 11
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
Markets		31 439	-	-	-	-	-	(10 097)	(10 097)	21 343	30 082	37 11
Tourism		0.000.500						40.000	- 40.000	-	0.047.407	0.047.04
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 889 530	-	-	-	-	-	42 293	42 293	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 01
Expenditure - Functional]					_	_		
Municipal governance and administration		580 732	-	-	-	-	-	5 126	5 126	585 858	623 803	649 00
Executive and council		288 745	-	-	-	-	-	16 950	16 950	305 694	318 912	343 82
Mayor and Council		128 636	-	-	-	-	-	17 870	17 870	146 506	150 829	160 86
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		160 108	-	-	-	-	-	(920)	(920)	159 188	168 083	182 95
Finance and administration		287 337	-	-	-	-	-	(12 333)	(12 333)	275 004	299 833	299 72
Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-		
Asset Management									-	-		
Finance		239 344	-	-	-	-	-	(12 472)	(12 472)	226 872	243 124	240 02
Fleet Management									-	-		
Human Resources									_			
Information Technology		29 200	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	29 304	36 713	38 44
Legal Services		18 793	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	18 829	19 996	21 25
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									-	-		
Property Services Risk Management									-	-		
									-	_		
Security Services Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Valuation Service									-	_		
Internal audit		4 650	_	_	_	_	_	510				5 46
Governance Function			'	- '	,			210	F40		E 0E0	
						_		540	510	5 160	5 058	
Community and public safety		4 650	-	-	- (050)	-	-	510	510	5 160	5 058	5 46
Community and aggint		279 777	-	-	(656)	-	-	(7 948)	510 (8 604)	5 160 271 173	5 058 291 510	5 46 320 32
Community and social services			- - -	- - -	(656) (656)	-	-		510	5 160	5 058	5 46 320 32
Aged Care		279 777				-		(7 948)	510 (8 604) (1 663)	5 160 271 173 65 571 -	5 058 291 510	
Aged Care Agricultural		279 777				-		(7 948)	510 (8 604) (1 663) —	5 160 271 173	5 058 291 510	5 46 320 32
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		279 777 67 234		-		-	-	(7 948) (1 007)	510 (8 604) (1 663) — —	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862	5 46 320 32 78 45
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		279 777				-		(7 948)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113)	5 160 271 173 65 571 -	5 058 291 510	5 46 320 32 78 45
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		279 777 67 234		-		-	-	(7 948) (1 007)	510 (8 604) (1 663) — —	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862	5 46 320 32
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		279 777 67 234		-		-	-	(7 948) (1 007)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113)	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862	5 46 320 32 78 45
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		279 777 67 234		-		-	-	(7 948) (1 007)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113)	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862	5 46 320 32 78 45
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		279 777 67 234		-		-	-	(7 948) (1 007)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - -	5 058 291 510 73 862	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		279 777 67 234 15 740		-	(656)	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113) - - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management		279 777 67 234 15 740		-	(656)	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113) - - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education		279 777 67 234 15 740		-	(656)	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - - (1 113) - - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - -	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law		279 777 67 234 15 740		-	(656)	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - - (200) -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - - 887 -	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives		279 777 67 234 15 740		-	(656)	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - - (200) - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - - 887 -	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929	5 46 320 32 78 45
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		279 777 67 234 15 740	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - - (200) - -	5 160 271 173 65 571 14 627 887	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives		279 777 67 234 15 740	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - - (200) - - - (728)	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - 14 627 - - 887 - - 45 434	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries		279 777 67 234 15 740	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	5 160 271 173 65 571 14 627 887 45 434	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - (728)	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - - 14 627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - (728) - - 378	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - - 14 627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - (728) - - 378	5 160 271 173 65 571 - - - 14 627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) (1 113) (200) - (728) - 378	5 160 271 173 65 57114 62788745 4344 6234 623	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161	-	-	(656) - -	-	-	(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200)	510 (8 604) (1 663) (1 113) (200) - (728) - 378	5 160 271 173 65 57114 62788745 4344 6234 623	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245	-	-	(656) - (656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - - (728) - - - 378	5 160 271 173 65 571	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245	-	-	(656) - (656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - - (728) - - - 378	5 160 271 173 65 571	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245	-	-	(656) - (656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72)	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - - (728) - - - 378	5 160 271 173 65 571	291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245	-	-	(656) - (656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72) 378	510 (8 604) (1 663) - - (1 113) - - (200) - - - (728) - - - (483)	5 160 271 173 65 571	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245 93 899 49 904 6 722 37 273	-	-	(656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72) 378 (483) (470) - (13)	510 (8 604) (1 663)	5 160 271 173 65 571 14 627 887 45 434 4 623 93 416 49 434 6 722 37 260	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634 102 739 61 604 2 236 38 900	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96 113 33 69 10 2 35 41 87
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245 93 899 49 904 6 722	-		(656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72) 378 (483) (470)	510 (8 604) (1 663) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	5 160 271 173 65 571 14 627 887 45 434 93 416 49 434 6 722	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634 102 739 61 604 2 236	5 46 320 32 78 45 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96
Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programnes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums		279 777 67 234 15 740 1 087 46 161 4 245 93 899 49 904 6 722 37 273	-	-	(656) - (656)			(7 948) (1 007) (1 113) (200) (72) 378 (483) (470) - (13)	510 (8 604) (1 663)	5 160 271 173 65 571 14 627 887 45 434 4 623 93 416 49 434 6 722 37 260	5 058 291 510 73 862 19 929 2 296 47 002 4 634 102 739 61 604 2 236 38 900	5 46 320 32 78 44 21 86 2 42 49 20 4 96 113 33 69 10 2 33 41 86

Control of Public Nuisances		
Fencing and Fences		
Fire Fighting and Protection	33 480	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	37 975	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	46 892	-
Pounds		
Housing	_	-
Housing	-	_
Informal Settlements		
Health	296	-
Ambulance		
Health Services	296	_
Laboratory Services		
Food Control		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		
Vector Control		
Chemical Safety		
Economic and environmental services	266 416	-

266 416	-	-	-	-	-	7 320	7 320	273 736	270 870	305 265
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	_		
296	_	_	_	_	_	30	30	326	382	402
230	_	_	_	_	_	50	_	_	302	402
296	_	_	_	_	_	30	30	326	382	402
-	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	469	537	579
-	-	-	-	-	-	469	469	469	537	579
							-	-		
46 892	-	-	-	-	-	(3 205)	(3 205)	43 688	43 537	49 589
37 975	-	-	-	-	-	(4 867)	(4 867)	33 108	31 568	36 178
33 480	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	1 115	34 595	38 885	41 790
							_	_		
							l _	l -		

Planning and development	1	72 871		_	_	_	_	5 786	5 786	78 657	68 286	83 417
Billboards		12011						0.00	-	-	00 200	00 111
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 114	_	_	_	_	_	15	15	6 129	5 437	5 908
Central City Improvement District		0							_	-	0.0.	0 000
Development Facilitation									_	_		
Economic Development/Planning		18 891	_	_	_	_	_	(42)	(42)	18 848	17 247	21 688
Regional Planning and Development		10 00 1						(12)	-	-		21000
Town Planning, Building Regulations and										_		
Enforcement, and City Engineer		42 999	-	-	-	-	-	5 346	5 346	48 345	40 038	49 836
Project Management Unit		4 869	-	-	-	-	-	467	467	5 335	5 564	5 985
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities									-	-		
Road transport		189 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	191 827	198 114	217 065
Public Transport									-	_		
Road and Traffic Regulation									_	-		
Roads		189 293	_	_	_	_	_	2 534	2 534	191 827	198 114	217 065
Taxi Ranks									_	_		
Environmental protection		4 251	_	_	-	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 251	4 470	4 78
Biodiversity and Landscape								(,	_	_		
Coastal Protection									_	_		
Indigenous Forests									_	_		
Nature Conservation		4 251			_		_	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 251	4 470	4 78
Pollution Control		4 201	-	-	_	-	_	(1000)	(1000)	3 2 3 1	4470	4 / 04
Soil Conservation									_	_		
Trading services		1 967 889	-	-	-	-	-	27 747	27 747	1 995 635	2 074 240	2 139 909
Energy sources		1 029 708	-	-	-	-	-	21 029	21 029	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
Electricity		1 022 638	-	-	-	-	-	21 029	21 029	1 043 667	1 029 753	1 070 513
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 070	2 004	2 113
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		635 593	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	636 368	689 792	683 749
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution		635 593	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	636 368	689 792	683 749
Water Storage									-	-		
Waste water management		138 536	-	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	146 680	178 197	196 298
Public Toilets		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	22	22	24
Sewerage		138 514	_	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	146 659	178 175	196 27
Storm Water Management									_	_		
Waste Water Treatment									_	_		
Waste management		164 052	_	-	-	-	-	(2 202)	(2 202)	161 850	174 494	187 231
Recycling	1							, , , ,	,,	_	10.7	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		8 935	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 935	9 638	9 94
Solid Waste Removal	1	125 708	_	_	_	_	_	(819)	(819)	124 889	137 796	146 00
Street Cleaning	1	29 408						(1 383)	(1 383)	28 026	27 060	31 28
Other		24 266		-	_	_	_	24 163	24 163	48 429	26 789	28 74
Abattoirs	1	24 200		_		_		24 103	27 100	40 425	20 703	20 141
Air Transport									_	_		
	1								_	_		
Forestry									_	_		
Licensing and Regulation	1							10.	-	-		
Markets		24 266	-	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	23 889	26 789	28 74
Tourism								24 540	24 540	24 540		
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	3 119 078	-	-	(656)	-	-	56 408	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 25
rplus/ (Deficit) for the year	<u> </u>	(229 549)	-	-	656	-	-	(14 115)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 23

- References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/05/2019

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Public Safety		17 836	-	-	-	-	-	2 984	2 984	20 820	9 376	23 898
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 370	232	244
Vote 04 - Housing		4 884	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	4 118	4 726	4 462
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		11 803	-	-	-	-	-	(7 804)	(7 804)	3 999	16 075	1 129
Vote 06 - Council General		3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401	1 025	1 245
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		27 412	_	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	26 339	56 046	79 096
Vote 08 - Water Section		50 340	_	-	-	-	-	63 977	63 977	114 317	44 411	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		901 480	_	-	-	-	-	32 018	32 018	933 498	920 692	1 084 784
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		1 018	_	-	-	-	-	167	167	1 185	2 873	3 109
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		1 466 513	_	-	-	-	-	(3 603)	(3 603)	1 462 910	1 655 973	1 708 624
Vote 12 - Cleansing		213 096	_	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	179 799	186 772	206 858
Vote 13 - Sewerage		155 937	_	-	_	-	-	(8 885)	(8 885)	147 052	118 852	166 450
Vote 14 - Market		31 439	_	-	_	-	-	(10 097)	(10 097)	21 343	30 082	37 115
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	8 671	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 889 530	-	-	-	-	-	42 293	42 293	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 015
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Public Safety	'	173 756	_	_	_	_	637	(7 489)	(6 852)	166 904	170 483	191 673
Vote 02 - Health Services		10 858	_	_	_	_	_	756	756	11 614	12 745	12 150
Vote 03 - Community Services		114 015	_	_	_	_	_	(2 454)	(2 454)	111 561	129 099	141 344
Vote 04 - Housing		24 166	_	_	_	_	_	(2 143)	(2 143)	22 022	19 289	20 745
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		87 694	_	_	(656)	_	_	293	(363)	87 331	90 551	96 061
Vote 06 - Council General		145 659	_	-	-	-	-	18 246	18 246	163 906	165 306	176 567
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		221 930	_	-	-	-	-	10 960	10 960	232 890	234 603	262 668
Vote 08 - Water Section		50 735	_	-	-	-	-	217	217	50 952	52 220	39 463
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 029 708	_	-	_	-	_	21 029	21 029	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		70 347	_	-	_	-	_	(1 896)	(1 896)	68 451	76 662	83 179
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		853 402	_	-	-	-	-	(11 811)	(11 811)	841 591	917 410	922 755
Vote 12 - Cleansing		155 138	_	-	-	-	-	(2 202)	(2 202)	152 936	164 878	177 314
Vote 13 - Sewerage		138 514	_	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	146 659	178 175	196 274
Vote 14 - Market		24 266	_	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	23 889	26 789	28 746
Vote 15 - Other		18 891	_	-	_	-	_	24 498	24 498	43 388	17 247	21 688
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 119 078	-	-	(656)	-	637	55 771	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(229 549)	_	-	656	_	(637)	(13 479)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238

- References

 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

- 1. Insert vote; e.g. Department, if almerent to standard cassinication structure
 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget,
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 1. Adjusts = Other Adjustments uninvasional or Frontier and Overhiment.

 8. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	_	_	-	10 067	(10 067)	-	_	-	_
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	637	(637)	-	-	-	-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31/05/2019

Vote Description						dget Year 2018/19					2019/20	2020/21
•	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]		А	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
evenue by Vote	1	^	Al	В					3			
Vote 01 - Public Safety		17 836	_	-	_	-	-	2 984	2 984	20 820	9 376	23 89
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Fire Brigade		308	-	-	-	-	-	478	478	786	325	34
01.3 - Licencing Administration		9 071	-	-	-	-	-	5 174	5 174	14 245	6 130	13 51
01.4 - Traffic Administration		8 457	-	-	-	-	-	(2 668)	(2 668)	5 789	-	-
01.5 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 921	10 0
01.6 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
01.7 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
02.1 - Health Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 03 - Community Services		4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 370	232	2
03.1 - Administration Community Services		206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	-	
03.2 - Cemetary		1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	93	
03.3 - Aerodome		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.4 - Nature Reserve		328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	17	
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		1 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 789	93	
03.6 - Administration Parks	Ī	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	28	
Vote 04 - Housing	Ì	4 884	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	4 118	4 726	4.4
04.1 - Administration Housing Services	Ī	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Housing Services		3 587	-	-	-	-	-	(506)	(506)	3 081	3 853	3.8
04.3 - Building Survey	Ī	874	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	730	600	6
04.4 - Town Planning		423	-	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	307	274	
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		11 803	-	-	-	-	-	(7 804)	(7 804)	3 999	16 075	11
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
05.2 - Museum		101	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	250	53	2
05.3 - Library		1 214	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	1 191	516	3
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		10 488	-	-	-	-	-	(7 930)	(7 930)	2 558	15 506	5
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Council General		3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401	1 025	13
06.1 - Administration Council General		3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 401	1 025	1:
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
06.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.4 - Strategic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Administration Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Administration Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
06.7 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
06.8 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		27 412	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	26 339	56 046	79 (
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
07.2 - Building Construction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.3 - Roads		22 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	21 792	51 395	
07.4 - Pmu Unit		4 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 284	4 374	78 8
07.5 - Landfill Site		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	277	:
Vote 08 - Water Section		50 340	-	-	-	-	-	63 977	63 977	114 317	44 411	
08.1 - Building Survey		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
08.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
08.3 - Water Distribution		50 340	-	-	-	-	-	63 977	63 977	114 317	44 411	
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Ī	901 480	-	-	-	-	-	32 018	32 018	933 498	920 692	1 084
09.1 - Streetlighting	Ì	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	3 780	2
09.2 - Garage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
09.3 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
09.4 - Administration Electricity	Ī	851 178	-	-	-	-	-	11 139	11 139	862 317	898 639	1 053
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	Ī	43 303	-	-	-	-	-	20 879	20 879	64 181	18 274	29
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		1 018	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	1 185	2 873	3 -
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		518	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	485	2 345	2
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Management Services	Ī	500	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	700	528	1
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Ī	1 466 513	-	-	-	-	-	(3 603)	(3 603)	1 462 910	1 655 973	1 708 6
11.1 - Administration Water	Ì	627 724	-	-	-	-	-	25 718	25 718	653 442	738 410	757 7
11.2 - Administration City Treasurer		837 965	-	-	-	-	-	(29 321)	(29 321)	808 644	916 852	950 1
11.3 - Data		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	8	
11.4 - Stores		666	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	666	703	7
Vote 12 - Cleansing	Ī	213 096	-	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	179 799	186 772	
12.1 - Administration Cleansing	Ī	213 096	-	-	-	-	-	(33 297)	(33 297)	179 799	186 772	206 8
12.2 - Refuse Removal	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1		-	-	
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	Ì	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
12.4 - Street Cleaning	Ì	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
12.5 - Public Restrooms		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - Sewerage		155 937	-	-	-	-	-	(8 885)	(8 885)	147 052	118 852	166
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	Ī	130 114	-	-	_	-	_	(3 603)	(3 603)	126 512	110 484	116
13.2 - Sewer Agency	Ī	-	_	_	_	_	_	(000 0)	(5 550)			.10
13.3 - Sewer Agency	Ī	25 823	_	_	_	_	_	(5 282)	(5 282)	20 541	8 368	50
Vote 14 - Market	Ì	31 439	_	-	_	-	-	(10 097)	(10 097)	21 343	30 082	37
14.1 - Market	Ì	31 439	-	_	-	-		(10 097)	(10 097)		30 082	37
	1											3/
Vote 15 - Other	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	8 671	-	

15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communic	ati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15.3 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	8 671	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 889 530	-	-	-	-	-	42 293	42 293	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 015

					ı		1					
Expenditure by Vote	1	470 750					607	(7.400)	(0.000)	400.004	470 400	404 070
Vote 01 - Public Safety 01.1 - Public Safety Administration		173 756 11 219	-	-	-	-	637	(7 489)	(6 852) 262	166 904 11 481	170 483 11 005	191 673 11 748
01.1 - Public Safety Administration 01.2 - Fire Brigade		11 219 33 480	_	_	_	-	637	262 478	262 1 115	11 481 34 595	11 005 38 885	11 /48 41 790
01.2 - Fire Brigade 01.3 - Licencing Administration	Ī	33 480 37 975	_		_	_	03/	(4 867)	(4 867)	34 595 33 108	38 885	41 790 36 178
01.4 - Traffic Administration		46 892	-	-	-	_	_	(3 205)	(3 205)	43 688	43 537	49 589
01.5 - Traffic Administration		=	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	=
01.6 - Disaster Management		1 087	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	887	2 296	2 420
01.7 - Municipal Court	Ī	43 103	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	43 144	43 192	49 948
Vote 02 - Health Services		10 858	-	-	-	-	-	756	756	11 614	12 745	12 150
02.1 - Health Services Administration		10 562	-	-	-	-	-	726	726	11 288	12 364	11 748
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		296	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	326	382	402
Vote 03 - Community Services		114 015	-	-	-	-	-	(2 454)	(2 454)	111 561	129 099	141 344
03.1 - Administration Community Services		37 397	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	37 527	40 860	43 237
03.2 - Cemetary		15 740	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	(1 113)	14 627	19 929	21 866
03.3 - Aerodome		4.054	-	-	-	-	-	(4.000)	(4.000)	2.054	4 470	4 700
03.4 - Nature Reserve 03.5 - Orkney Vaal		4 251 6 722	-	-	-		_	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 251 6 722	4 470 2 236	4 783 2 357
03.6 - Administration Parks		49 904	_	_		_	_	(470)	(470)	49 434	61 604	69 101
Vote 04 - Housing		24 166	_	_	_	_	_	(2 143)	(2 143)	22 022	19 289	20 745
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	469	469	469	537	579
04.2 - Housing Services		13 888	_	_	_	_	_	650	650	14 538	11 910	12 781
04.3 - Building Survey		10 098	_	_	_	_	_	(3 262)	(3 262)	6 836	6 827	7 369
04.4 - Town Planning		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	15	16
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		87 694	-	-	(656)	-	-	293	(363)	87 331	90 551	96 061
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture	Ī	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
05.2 - Museum		4 245	-	-	-	-	-	378	378	4 623	4 634	4 960
05.3 - Library		46 161	-	-	(656)	-	-	(72)	(728)	45 434	47 002	49 207
05.4 - Sports And Recreation	Ī	37 266	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	37 253	38 896	41 875
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3	4
Vote 06 - Council General		145 659	-	-	-	-	-	18 246 6 994	18 246 6 994	163 906 103 120	165 306	176 567
06.1 - Administration Council General		96 125 6 259	-	-	-	-	-		(148)	103 120	102 752 3 981	108 629 4 335
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager 06.3 - Internal Audit		4 650	-	-	-	-	_	(148) 510	510	5 160	5 058	4 335 5 462
06.4 - Strategic		6 114	_	_		_	_	15	15	6 129	5 437	5 908
06.5 - Administration Mayor		12 260	_	_	_	_	_	1 709	1 709	13 969	15 331	16 412
06.6 - Administration Speaker		14 568	_	_	_	_	_	9 162	9 162	23 730	26 798	29 549
06.7 - Chief Whip		2 708	_	_	_	_	_	28	28	2 736	2 772	2 995
06.8 - Mpac		2 975	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	2 951	3 177	3 277
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		221 930	-	-	-	-	-	10 960	10 960	232 890	234 603	262 668
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		6 107	-	-	-	-	-	(1 578)	(1 578)	4 530	4 148	4 501
07.2 - Building Construction		12 725	-	-	-	-	-	9 537	9 537	22 262	17 139	25 170
07.3 - Roads		189 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	191 827	198 114	217 065
07.4 - Pmu Unit		4 869	-	-	-	-	-	467	467	5 335	5 564	5 985
07.5 - Landfill Site		8 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 935	9 638	9 947
Vote 08 - Water Section		50 735	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	50 952	52 220	39 463
08.1 - Building Survey		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
08.2 - Town Planning 08.3 - Water Distribution		50 735	-	-	-	-	-	217	- 217	50 952	52 220	39 463
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 029 708	_	_	_	-	_	21 029	21 029	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
09.1 - Streetlighting		7 070	_	_	_		_	_		7 070	2 004	2 112
09.2 - Garage		18 816	_	_	_	_	_	6 378	6 378	25 194	24 541	28 154
09.3 - Workshop		5 714	_	_	_	_	_	11	11	5 725	5 969	6 199
09.4 - Administration Electricity		244 344	_	_	_	-	_	433	433	244 777	243 318	242 601
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		753 764	_	_	_	-	_	14 207	14 207	767 971	755 925	793 560
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		70 347	-	-	-	-	-	(1 896)	(1 896)	68 451	76 662	83 179
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	Ī	32 103	-	-	-	-	-	183	183	32 286	35 134	37 959
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	Ī	18 793	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	18 829	19 996	21 252
10.3 - Management Services		19 452	-	-	-	-	-	(2 115)	(2 115)	17 337	21 533	23 968
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		853 402	-	-	-	-	-	(11 811)	(11 811)	841 591	917 410	922 755
11.1 - Administration Water	Ī	584 858	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	585 416	637 572	644 286
11.2 - Administration City Treasurer		234 558	-	-	-	-	-	(12 613)	(12 613)	221 945	237 826	234 309
11.3 - Data		29 200	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	29 304	36 713 5 208	38 449
11.4 - Stores Vote 12 - Cleansing	Ī	4 786 155 138	-	-	-		-	141 (2 202)	141 (2 202)	4 927 152 936	5 298 164 878	5 710 177 314
12.1 - Administration Cleansing	Ī	155 138 54 189	_	_	_	-	-	(2 202)	(2 202)	152 936 53 962	164 878 61 402	61 888
12.2 - Refuse Removal		62 191	_	_	_	_	_	88	88	62 279	66 417	73 350
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	Ī	9 328	_	_	_	_	_	(680)	(680)	8 648	9 976	10 771
12.4 - Street Cleaning	Ī	29 408	_	_	_	_	_	(1 383)	(1 383)	28 026	27 060	31 281
12.5 - Public Restrooms	Ī	22	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	22	22	24
Vote 13 - Sewerage		138 514	-	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	146 659	178 175	196 274
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	Ī	26 725	-	-	-	-	-	2 289	2 289	29 014	33 037	33 273
13.2 - Sewer Agency	Ī	27 278	-	-	-	-	-	313	313	27 591	54 830	68 770
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		84 511	-	-	-	-	-	5 543	5 543	90 054	90 308	94 230
Vote 14 - Market		24 266	-	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	23 889	26 789	28 746
14.1 - Market	Ī	24 266	-	-	-	-	-	(377)	(377)	23 889	26 789	28 746
Vote 15 - Other	Ī	18 891	-	-	-	-	-	24 498	24 498	43 388	17 247	21 688
15.1 - Administration Led 15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communic	l rati	2 871 9 196	-	-	-	-	-	128 12	128 12	2 999 9 208	2 813 8 038	2 446 11 391
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communic 15.3 - Local Economic Development	all	9 196 6 824	_	_	_	_	_	24 358	24 358	9 208 31 181	6 395	7 851
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 119 078	-	-	(656)	-	637	55 771	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(229 549)	-	-	656	-	(637)	(13 479)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238

References
1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B4 Adjustme	ents	Budget Fina	ncial Perforr	nance (reven	ue and expe	nditure) - 31	/05/2019					
Description	D-4				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Differenced	1		3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	-	A	AI	В	U	U	E	г	G	П		
Revenue By Source Property rates	2	413 697	_	_		_	_	(49 311)	(49 311)	364 386	390 836	403 622
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	804 516	_	_	_	_	_	2 383	2 383	806 899	873 580	1 024 710
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	2	591 844	_	_	_	_	_	(64 282)	(64 282)	527 561	636 544	660 917
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	119 074	_	_	_	_	_	(6 288)	(6 288)	112 787	95 825	101 000
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	185 156	_	_	_	_	_	(33 322)	(33 322)	151 833	166 772	175 778
_	_			_		_		, ,	, ,			
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793	-		-	_	-	(72)	(72)	6 721	8 375	8 412
Interest earned - external investments		4 039	-	-	-	_	-	-	400.000	4 039	3 238	3 246
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		134 143	-	-	_	_	-	122 068	122 068	256 210	251 593	255 019
Dividends received								(0.000)	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 640	-	-	-	-	-	(3 809)	(3 809)	4 832	1 700	8 793
Licences and permits		1 279	-	-	-	-	-	4 713	4 713	5 992	5 931	6 235
Agency services		7 055	-	-	-	-	-		-	7 055	-	7 055
Transfers and subsidies		409 108	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	409 308	442 778	466 131
Other revenue	2	35 296	-	-	-	-	(10 067)	(633)	(10 699)	24 597	22 891	28 590
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 720 640	-	-	-	-	(10 067)	(28 353)	(38 419)	2 682 221	2 900 062	3 149 508
,												
Expenditure By Type								(= ===)				
Employee related costs		652 668	-	-	-	-	-	(7 797)	(7 797)	644 871	663 853	734 094
Remuneration of councillors		33 907	-	-	-	-	-	604	604	34 511	36 438	38 465
Debt impairment		551 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 000	615 000	615 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		428 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428 189	429 145	457 589
Finance charges		11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	6 323	5 664
Bulk purchases		897 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	897 900	889 216	920 266
Other materials		99 002	-	-	-	-	-	12 833	12 833	111 834	145 570	155 284
Contracted services		269 505	-	-	(656)	-	-	7 354	6 698	276 203	304 362	305 987
Transfers and subsidies									-	-		
Other expenditure		175 909	-	-	-	-	-	43 414	43 414	219 322	197 304	210 904
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 119 078	-	-	(656)	-	-	56 408	55 752	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/(Deficit)		(398 438)	-	-	656	_	(10 067)	(84 761)	(94 172)	(492 610)	(387 150)	(293 745)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
(National / Provincial and District)		168 890	-	-	-	-	-	80 712	80 712	249 602	147 075	167 508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,												
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,												
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									_	_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(229 549)	_	-	656	-	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Taxation		,,					()	, , , , , ,		,	, , , , , ,	, ,
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(229 549)		_	656	_	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Attributable to minorities		(220 040)			300		(.0.001)	(- 545)	(10 400)	(2.5 500)	(2.0 010)	(.20 200)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(229 549)		-	656	-	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(=== ===)			300		()	(.510)	(/60)	,=,-	(= :: 0: 0)	(122 200)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(229 549)		_	656	_	(10 067)	(4 049)	(13 460)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
References		(220 043)			330		(10 007)	(4 543)	(10 400)	(240 000)	(240 070)	(120 230)

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

- 1. Classinclations are revenue sources and experioniture type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/05/2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	н		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		12 000	-	-	-	-	-	(9 930)	(9 930)	2 070	10 000	16 970
Vote 06 - Council General Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		722	_	-	7 461	_	-	4 957	12 418	13 140	6 007	19 939
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering Vote 08 - Water Section		45 822	-	_	441	_	_	4 957	47 644	93 466	45 450	30 845
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		24 400	_	_	15 402	_		(7 500)	7 902	32 302	28 043	33 463
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		24 400	_	_	10 402	_	_ [(1 300)	- 1 302	02 002 _	20 040	- 00 400
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Cleansing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Sewerage		15 921	_	_	(3 360)	_	_	9 582	6 222	22 143	16 823	17 187
Vote 14 - Market		-	-	-	`-'	-	-	_	-	_	8 597	10 597
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	98 865	-	-	19 943	-	-	44 313	64 256	163 121	114 920	129 001
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Health Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 957	2 957	2 957	_	_
Vote 04 - Housing		4 000	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	4 000	_	_
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		-	-	-	1 333	_	-	916	2 249	2 249	_	_
Vote 06 - Council General		38 900	-	-	-	-	-	(27 500)	(27 500)	11 400	10 000	10 000
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		18 216	-	-	2 704	-	-	(7 000)	(4 296)	13 920	7 411	7 410
Vote 08 - Water Section		16 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 848	5 000	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		20 421	-	-	3 717	-	-	11 829	15 546	35 966	18 743	6 687
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 600	-	
Vote 12 - Cleansing		- 47.544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	7 410
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 541	9 000	6 000
Vote 14 - Market Vote 15 - Other		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		121 525			7 754		-	(18 798)	(11 044)	110 481	60 153	37 507
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		220 390	-		27 697		-	25 515	53 212	273 602	175 073	166 508
		220 000			2. 00.			200.0	002.12	2.0002		
Capital Expenditure - Functional		44 500						(22.044)	(22.044)	20.050	40.000	40.000
Governance and administration Executive and council		44 500 38 900	_	-	-	-	-	(23 841)	(23 841)	20 659 15 059	10 000 10 000	10 000 10 000
Finance and administration		5 600	_	_	-	_	_	(23 841)	(23 841)	5 600	10 000	10 000
Internal audit		3 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 5 000		
Community and public safety		16 000	_	_	1 333	_	_	(9 716)	(8 383)	7 617	10 000	16 970
Community and social services		-	_	_	-	_	_	(5 / 10)	(0 303)	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12 000	_	_	1 333	_	_	(9 716)	(8 383)	3 617	10 000	16 970
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- (-	_	_
Housing		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Health									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		18 938	-	-	10 165	-	-	(2 043)	8 122	27 060	13 417	27 349
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		18 938	-	-	10 165	-	-	(2 043)	8 122	27 060	13 417	27 349
Environmental protection									-	-		
Trading services		140 952	-	-	16 199	-	-	61 114	77 313	218 265		101 593
Energy sources		44 821	-	-	19 118	-	-	4 329	23 447	68 268	46 786	40 150
Water management		62 669	-	-	441	-	-	47 203	47 644	110 314		30 845
Waste water management		33 461	-	-	(3 360)	-	-	9 582	6 222	39 683		23 187
Waste management Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 8 597	7 410 10 597
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	220 390	-	-	27 697		-	25 515	53 212	273 602	175 073	166 508
	3	220 330	_	_	21 091		-	20 010	33 212	213 002	1/30/3	100 308
Funded by:		4										,
National Government		168 890	-	-	27 697	-	-	53 015	80 712	249 602	165 073	156 508
Provincial Government									-	-		
District Municipality									-	-		
Other transfers and grants	1.	4			e=				-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	168 890	-	-	27 697	-	-	53 015	80 712	249 602		156 508
Borrowing		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	- 04 000	40,000	40.000
Internally generated funds		21 500	-	_	- 07.00-	-	-	2 500	2 500	24 000	10 000	10 000
Total Capital Funding		220 390	-	-	27 697	-	-	25 515	53 212	273 602	175 073	166 508

^{1.} Municipallities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 3. Adjustinents to detailed a fundamental formation of invariant software in the fundamental fundament
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31/05/2019

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B5 A	lujuouiii	
		Budget Year 2018/19
Vote Description		Adjusted
	Ref	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		10
R thousands		Н
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2	
Vote 01 - Public Safety		_
01.1 - Public Safety Administration 01.2 - Fire Brigade		-
01.3 - Licencing Administration		_
01.4 - Traffic Administration		_
01.5 - Traffic Administration		_
01.6 - Disaster Management		_
01.7 - Municipal Court		_
Vote 02 - Health Services		-
02.1 - Health Services Administration		-
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-
03.1 - Administration Community Services		-
03.2 - Cemetary		-
03.3 - Aerodome		-
03.4 - Nature Reserve		-
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		_
03.6 - Administration Parks Vote 04 - Housing		_
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		_
04.2 - Housing Services		_
04.3 - Building Survey		_
04.4 - Town Planning		_
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		2 070
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		_
05.2 - Museum		_
05.3 - Library		_
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		2 070
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		-
Vote 06 - Council General		-
06.1 - Administration Council General		-
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		-
06.3 - Internal Audit		-
06.4 - Strategic		-
06.5 - Administration Mayor		_
06.6 - Administration Speaker		_
06.7 - Chief Whip 06.8 - Mpac		_
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		13 140
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		10 140
07.2 - Building Construction		_
07.3 - Roads		13 140
07.4 - Pmu Unit		-
07.5 - Landfill Site		_
Vote 08 - Water Section		93 466
08.1 - Building Survey		-
08.2 - Town Planning		-
08.3 - Water Distribution		93 466
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		32 302
09.1 - Streetlighting		-
09.2 - Garage		-
09.3 - Workshop		_
09.4 - Administration Electricity		32 302
09.5 - Electricity Distribution Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		32 302
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		l -
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		_
10.3 - Management Services		_
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_
11.1 - Administration Water		_
11.2 - Administration City Treasurer		_
11.3 - Data		_
11.4 - Stores		-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		-
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		-
12.2 - Refuse Removal		- - - - - - - -
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	1	-

12.4 - Street Cleaning	-
12.5 - Public Restrooms	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage	22 143
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	-
13.2 - Sewer Agency	=
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	22 143
Vote 14 - Market	-
14.1 - Market	-
Vote 15 - Other	-
15.1 - Administration Led	-
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communi	cati –
15.3 - Local Economic Development	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	163 121

le-year expenditure appropriation	1 1	
	1	
Vote 01 - Public Safety		
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		
01.2 - Fire Brigade 01.3 - Licencing Administration		
01.4 - Traffic Administration		
01.5 - Traffic Administration		
01.6 - Disaster Management		
01.7 - Municipal Court		
Vote 02 - Health Services		
02.1 - Health Services Administration		
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		
Vote 03 - Community Services		2.9
03.1 - Administration Community Services		2
03.2 - Cemetary		
03.3 - Aerodome		
03.4 - Nature Reserve		
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		
03.6 - Administration Parks		
Vote 04 - Housing		4
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		4
04.2 - Housing Services		
04.3 - Building Survey		
04.4 - Town Planning		
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		2
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		-
05.2 - Museum		
05.3 - Library		
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		1
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		
Vote 06 - Council General		11
06.1 - Administration Council General		11
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		
06.3 - Internal Audit		
06.4 - Strategic		
06.5 - Administration Mayor		
06.6 - Administration Speaker		
06.7 - Chief Whip		
06.8 - Mpac		
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		13
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		
07.2 - Building Construction		
07.3 - Roads		13
07.4 - Pmu Unit		
07.5 - Landfill Site		
Vote 08 - Water Section		16
08.1 - Building Survey		
08.2 - Town Planning		
08.3 - Water Distribution		16
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		35
09.1 - Streetlighting		00
09.2 - Garage		
09.3 - Workshop		
09.4 - Administration Electricity		
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		35
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		33
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		
10.3 - Management Services		
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		5
11.1 - Administration Water		·
11.2 - Administration City Treasurer		
11.3 - Data		5
11.4 - Stores		,
Vote 12 - Cleansing		
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		
12.1 - Administration Cleansing 12.2 - Refuse Removal		
12.2 - Retuse Removal 12.3 - Nightsoil Services		
=		
12.4 - Street Cleaning		
12.5 - Public Restrooms		47
Vote 13 - Sewerage		17
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		
13.2 - Sewer Agency	1 1	

Vote 14 - Market		-
14.1 - Market		-
Vote 15 - Other		-
15.1 - Administration Led		-
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communic	cati	-
15.3 - Local Economic Development		-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		110 481
al Capital Expenditure		273 602

- References
 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/05/2019

Paradistina	n.,		Budget Year 2018/19										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	В В	C	D	E	F	G	Н			
ASSETS	_		ΛI	ь	- 0	U		'	9	- ''			
Current assets													
Cash		20 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Call investment deposits	1	90 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	90 000	90 000	100 000	
Consumer debtors	1	504 890	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	504 890	568 657	575 657	
Other debtors	- 1 '	1 390	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 390	1 390	1 390	
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Inventory		40 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	40 000	47 400	49 400	
Total current assets		656 280	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	656 280	727 447	746 447	
Non current assets Long-term receivables			_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Investments Investment property		100 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100 000	105 000	105 000	
Investment in Associate		100 000	_	_	_	_	_	_		100 000	103 000	100 000	
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 051 043	_	_	27 697	_	_	25 515	53 212	5 104 255	4 844 747	4 397 982	
1 21		5 05 1 043	-	-	21 091	-	_	20 010	55 212	3 104 233	4 044 /4/	4 391 902	
Biological		4 500						_	_	4 500	1 000	1 000	
Intangible		4 500	-	-	-	_	-	_		4 500	1 000	1 000	
Other non-current assets Total non current assets		5 155 543		-	27 697	_	-	25 515	53 212	5 208 755	4 950 747	4 503 982	
TOTAL ASSETS		5 811 822		_	27 697		_	25 515	53 212	5 865 034	5 678 193	5 250 429	
		0011022			21 031		_	20010	00 212	0 000 004	0 070 133	0 200 423	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities Bank overdraft													
		15 000		_			_	_	-	15 000	16 000	17 000	
Borrowing		30 000	-		-	-			-	30 000	34 000	38 000	
Consumer deposits			-	-	- 1	-	-	65 276	- 65 276				
Trade and other payables		478 746	-	_		_	_	00 2/0	00 2/0	544 023 209 000	1 092 847 398 000	933 455 400 000	
Provisions Total current liabilities		209 000 732 746	-	-	-	_	-	65 276	65 276	798 023	1 540 847	1 388 455	
	-	132 140	-	_	_	_	_	03 2/6	03 2/6	190 023	1 340 647	1 300 433	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	104 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 000	50 000	33 000	
Provisions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current liabilities	_	104 000	-	-	-	-	-			104 000	50 000	33 000	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		836 746	-	-	-	-	-	65 276	65 276	902 023	1 590 847	1 421 455	
NET ASSETS	2	4 975 076	-	-	27 697	-	-	(39 761)	(12 064)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 973	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 204 625	_	_	27 697	_	_	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 973	
Reserves		_	_	_	-	_	_			_	_	_	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	5 204 625	_	_	27 697	-	_	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 973	

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3

- 1. Detain to be provided in 1 abre 343
 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation of the first programmes (section 28
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/05/2019

D					Ви	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	А	AI	В	U	U	E	г	G	п		
Receipts												
Property rates		372 327						(61 941)	(61 941)	310 386	325 905	342 201
Service charges		1 339 556						259 524	259 524	1 599 080	1 679 034	1 762 986
Other revenue		36 610						(5 000)	(5 000)	31 610	33 190	34 850
Government - operating	1	409 108						(0 000)	(0 000)	409 108	438 656	476 495
Government - capital	1	168 890						(8 597)	(8 597)	160 293	175 073	166 508
Interest	1	40 271						(2 301)	(0 001)	40 271	42 285	44 399
Dividends		_						_	_	_		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 156 301)						116 664	116 664	(2 039 637)	(2 190 263)	(2 330 333)
Finance charges		(11 000)							-	(11 000)	(9 000)	(7 000)
Transfers and Grants	1	-							-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		199 461	-	-	-	-	-	300 649	300 649	500 110	494 879	490 105
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	_		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	_		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(220 390)					(53 055)	(157)	(53 212)	(273 602)	(175 073)	(166 508)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(220 390)		-	1	-	(53 055)	(157)	(53 212)	(273 602)	(175 073)	(166 508)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		30 000						(30 000)	(30 000)	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		3 000						(3 059)	(3 059)	(59)	5 000	20 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		20 000						(6 000)	(6 000)	14 000	11 000	9 000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		53 000	-	-	-	-	-	(39 059)	(39 059)	13 941	16 000	29 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		32 071	_	_	-	_	(53 055)	261 434	208 379	240 450	335 807	352 597
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								_	_	240 450	576 256
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	32 071	-	-	-	-	(53 055)	261 434	208 379	240 450	576 256	928 854

- References

 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

- 1. Lucarunsmic municipalines to include transfers fromto District/Local Municipalities
 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- A. Adjusts Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f));
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table B8 Cash backed	rese	rves/accumu	iated surpiu	s reconciliat	1011 - 3 1/03/2	J19					1	
	٠,			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	32 071	-	-	-	-	(53 055)	261 434	208 379	240 450	576 256	928 854
Other current investments > 90 days		77 929	-	-	-	-	53 055	(261 434)	(208 379)	(130 450)	(466 256)	(808 854)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		110 000	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	110 000	110 000	120 000
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		10 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	15 000	15 000
Unspent borrowing									_	_		
Statutory requirements									_	_		
Other working capital requirements	2	85 115	_					15 773	15 773	100 888	604 413	457 694
Other provisions									_	_		
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		95 115	-	-	-	-	-	15 773	15 773	110 888	619 413	472 694
Surplus(shortfall)		14 885	-	-	-	-	-	(15 773)	(15 773)	(888)	(509 413)	(352 694)

- Transerviess

 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably has
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2))(d); error correction (section 28(2))(d); 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
APITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	181 390	_	_	27 012	_	2 249	23 266	52 527	233 917	175 073	166 508
Roads Infrastructure		18 938	_	_	10 165	_	_	(2 043)	8 122	27 060	13 417	27 349
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	` -	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		19 821	_	_	18 433	_	2 249	4 329	25 011	44 832	21 302	11 487
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 669	_	_	441	_	_	47 203	47 644	110 314	50 450	30 845
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 461	_	_	(3 360)	_	_	9 582	6 222	22 683	25 823	23 187
Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	7 410
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		117 890	-	1	25 679	-	2 249	59 072	86 999	204 889	120 992	100 278
Community Facilities		4 000	_	_	-	_	-	2 957	2 957	6 957	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 000	_	_	1 333	_	_	(11 263)	(9 930)	2 070	10 000	16 970
Community Assets		16 000		-	1 333		-	(8 306)	(6 972)	9 028	10 000	16 970
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	` -		_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 500	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	10 000
Other Assets	6	1 500	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	1 500	10 000	10 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Servitudes	l	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets				_	_		_		-		_	_
Computer Equipment		5 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	8 000	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	800	7 000	_
Machinery and Equipment		4 000	_	_	_	_	_	200	200	4 200	6 000	8 432
Transport Assets		36 000	_	_	_	_	_	(27 500)	(27 500)	8 500	13 080	30 828
Land		-	_	_	_	_	_	(2, 000)	(27 000)	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	ı		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Infrastructure		22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	17 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 000	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	1 -	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 000	_	_		_		_	_	17 000	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 000	_	_		_		_	_	- 17 000	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
rvan min asducture	l						_	_	_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	_	_		_					_	-

Information and Communication Infrastructure	,		-	-		-					-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- 156 890	-	-	- 26 364	-	- 2 249	- 59 072	- 87 685	- 244 574	- 120 992	- 100 278
Community Facilities		4 000	_	_	-	_	-	2 957	2 957	6 957	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 000	-	-	1 333	-	-	(11 263)	(9 930) (6 972)	2 070	10 000	16 970
Community Assets Heritage Assets		16 000 -	-	-	1 333	-	-	(8 306)	(6 972) -	9 028	10 000	16 970
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties			_	_	-	_	_		-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 500	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 500	-	-
Housing Other Assets		- 1 F00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	10 000	10 000
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 500	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 500	10 000	10 000
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		1 000 4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(200) 200	(200) 200	800 4 200	7 000 6 000	- 8 432
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		4 000 36 000	-	-	-	-	-	(27 500)	(27 500)	4 200 8 500	13 080	8 432 30 828
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	- 220 390	-	-	- 27 697	-	2 249	23 266	- 53 212	273 602	- 175 073	- 166 508
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	5 055 543 656 249	- -	- -	27 697 10 165	- -	- -	25 515 (2 043)	53 212 8 122	5 108 755 664 371	4 845 747 699 772	4 398 982 603 360
Storm water Infrastructure		80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000
		1 531 821	-	-	20 452	-	-	4 329	24 780	1 556 601	1 504 314	1 490 000
Electrical Infrastructure					441	_	-	47 203	47 644 6 222	1 110 314	944 411	850 000 758 266
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 062 669	-	-		_		0.000		939 683	874 224	758 266 6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		933 461	-	-	(3 360)	-	-	9 582	0 222		a nnn	0 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			- - -	- - -		- - -	- -	9 582 –	- - -	6 000	9 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitätion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		933 461 6 000	-	-		-	-	9 582 -	- - -	6 000 - -		
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		933 461 6 000 3 000	- - -	-	(3 360) - -	- -	-	-	- - -	6 000 - - 3 000	3 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201	- - -	- - -	(3 360) - - 27 697	- - -	- - -	- 59 072	- - - - 86 769	6 000 - - 3 000 4 359 969	3 000 4 114 721	3 790 626
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Assets		933 461 6 000 3 000	- - -	- - -	(3 360) - - 27 697	- - -	-	-	- - -	6 000 - - 3 000	3 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201	- - -	- - -	(3 360) - - 27 697	- - -		- 59 072	- - - - 86 769	6 000 - - 3 000 4 359 969	3 000 4 114 721	3 790 626
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 -	-	-	(3 360) - - 27 697 - -	-	- -	- 59 072 (6 057) - -	- - - 86 769 (6 057) - -	6 000 - - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - -	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 –	3 790 626 519 582 - -
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500	-	- - - -	(3 360) - - 27 697 - - -	- - - -	- - -	- 59 072 (6 057)	- - - - 86 769 (6 057)	6 000 - - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 -	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 –	3 790 626
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 -	-	- - - -	(3 360) - - 27 697 - - -	- - - -	- - -	- 59 072 (6 057) - -	86 769 (6 057) - 2 500	6 000 - - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - -	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 –	3 790 626 519 582 - -
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 - - 36 000 4 500 15 000	-	- - - - - -	(3 360) - - 27 697 - - -	- - - - - -	-	- 59 072 (6 057) - - 2 500	86 769 (6 057) - 2 500	6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - - 38 500 - 4 500 15 000	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 - - 30 000 1 000 18 000	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastru		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 - - 36 000 4 500 15 000 11 000	-	- - - - - - -	(3 360) - 27 697 - - - -	-	-	59 072 (6 057) - 2 500	86 769 (6 057) - 2 500 - - (200)	6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - 38 500 - 4 500 15 000 10 800	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 - - 30 000 1 000 18 000 17 000	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000 10 000 10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 - - 36 000 4 500 15 000 11 000 31 842		-	(3 360) 27 697	-	-	- 59 072 (6 057) - - 2 500 - (200) 200	86 769 (6 057) - - 2 500 - - (200)	6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - - 38 500 - 4 500 15 000 10 800 32 042	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 - 30 000 1 000 18 000 17 000 33 842	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 - - 36 000 4 500 15 000 11 000	-	- - - - - - -	(3 360) - 27 697 - - - -	-	-	59 072 (6 057) - 2 500	86 769 (6 057) - 2 500 - - (200)	6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - 38 500 - 4 500 15 000 10 800	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 - - 30 000 1 000 18 000 17 000	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000 10 000 10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		-	(3 360) - - 27 697 - - - - - - -	-	-	- 59 072 (6 057) - 2 500 - (200) 200 (30 000)		6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - 3 85 500 - 4 500 15 5000 32 042 - 1 500 500 15 500 31 500 32 042 - 1 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 5	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 30 000 1 000 1 000 17 000 33 842 - 1 500	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000 10 000 10 000 36 274 - 1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitātion Infrastructure Sali Mrāsstructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	5	933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 - - 36 000 4 500 15 000 11 000 31 842 30 000		-	(3 360) 27 697			- 59 072 (6 057) - - 2 500 - (200) 200	86 769 (6 057) - 2 500 (200) (30 000) -	6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 3 8 500 15 000 10 800 32 042	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000 10 000 10 000 36 274 -
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	5	933 461 6 000 3 000 4 273 201 652 500 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			(3 360) - - 27 697 - - - - - - -		-	- 59 072 (6 057) - 2 500 - (200) 200 (30 000)		6 000 - 3 000 4 359 969 646 443 - 3 85 500 - 4 500 15 5000 32 042 - 1 500 500 15 500 31 500 32 042 - 1 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 5	3 000 4 114 721 629 684 30 000 1 000 1 000 17 000 33 842 - 1 500	3 790 626 519 582 - - 30 000 1 000 10 000 10 000 36 274 - 1 500

Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	153 815	_	_	(656)	_	-	16 310	15 655	169 469	229 385	239 602
Roads Infrastructure		24 636	-	-	-	-	-	8 050	8 050	32 686	35 908	39 955
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 949	39 018	41 125
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 231	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	16 981	16 891	5 850
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 688	-	-	-	-	-	771	771	4 459	8 246	6 583
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		82 504	-	-	-	-	-	8 571	8 571	91 075	100 063	93 513
Community Facilities		4 171	-	-	(656)	-	-	(98)	(754)	3 418	10 674	10 668
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 529	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	9 157	9 301	9 804
Community Assets		12 701	-	-	(656)	-	-	530	(126)	12 575	19 975	20 472
Heritage Assets		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	277	292
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 945	-	-	-	-	-	191	191	6 136	6 729	7 092
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 945	-	-	-	-	-	191	191	6 136	6 729	7 092
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 763	16 188	17 062
Intangible Assets		10 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 763	16 188	17 062
Computer Equipment		3 315	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	3 376	4 376	4 612
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 351	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	2 321	2 205	2 324
Machinery and Equipment		12 565	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	12 615	49 389	62 596
Transport Assets		23 408	-	-	-	-	-	6 937	6 937	30 346	30 182	31 638
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		582 004	-	-	(656)	-	-	16 310	15 655	597 658	658 530	697 191
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	cape	17.7%	0.0%							14.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depr		9.1%	0.0%							9.3%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	0.0%							3.3%	4.7%	5.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.8%	0.0%							4.1%	4.7%	5.4%

- References
 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- A. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); additional revenue appropriation on existing propriation of the first pro
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Ві	dget Year 2018	19	ı			+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10 D	11	12 F	13	14		
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	U	E	F	G	Н		
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		146 31								146 31	147862 31205	149341 31518
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2							-	2		2153
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		2110.59							-	2		2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	182 2109.53	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	182 2	183 2130	185 2151.938905
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	2103.55							_	-	2130	2131.330303
No water supply		0							-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 184	-	-			-	-	-	2 184	185	187
Sanitation/sewerage;	"	104	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	104	103	107
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127253.41							-	127 253	128525	129811
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218.4							-	218	220	222
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		622.24 2806.62								622 2 807	628 2834	634 2863
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1160.79							_	1 161	1172	1184
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 061	133 379	134 714
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1010								1 010	1020.1	1030.301
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		3616.81							-	3 617	3652	3689
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 627	4 672	4 719
Total number of households	5	136 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 688	138 051	139 433
Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level)		144247							_	144 247	145689	147146
Electricity (at least film, service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		23654							-	23 654	23890	24129
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 901	169 579	171 275
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		144247 23654.2835							-	144 247 23 654	145689 23890	147146 24129
Other energy sources		0							-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		167 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 901	169 579	171 275
Total number of households	5	335 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 802	339 158	342 550
Refuse: Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144247							_	144 247	145689	147146
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		144 247	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	144 247	145 689	147 146
Removed less frequently than once a week		0							-	-		
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		0							-	- 2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal		0							_	-		2
No rubbish disposal		0							-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	144 249	-	-		-	-	-	-	144 249	145 691	147 148
										2.10		
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	_	_	_		_		_	_			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-		-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	400.000						(40.050)	(40.050)	F0.010	00.450	74.000
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		102 996 64 227	-	-	-	_	-	(49 956) (30 262)	(49 956) (30 262)	53 040 33 965	68 158 38 364	71 838 40 436
month)		74 966	_	_	_	_	_	(30 262)	(30 262)	43 051	56 012	40 436 59 037
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		57 922	-	-	_	_	_	(9 662)	(9 662)	48 260	52 961	55 821
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal												
Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (40.1 =0		-		-
Total cost of FBS provided		300 111	_	-	_	-	_	(121 795)	(121 795)	178 316	215 495	227 132
Highest level of free service provided	\vdash											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		50000							-	50 000	50000	50000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6							-	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rilolities per nousehold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64.55							-	65	64.55	64.55
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50							-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	l	85							-	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									_	_		
•												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and												
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		59 317	-	-	-	-	-	3 263	3 263	62 580	16 428	17 315
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)							_				_	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent												
	1		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
household per month) households)		_							'			

Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6								- - -	- - -		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		59 317	-	-	-	_	_	3 263	3 263	62 580	16 428	17 315
References												
 Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom 												
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling												
Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling												
4 Parahala anring rain water tank etc												

- 3. Stand astistance <= 2,0um from oweilling
 4. Borehole, Spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsity provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(d)); erro
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31/05/2019

				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
B thousands			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates												
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions		473 015	-	-	-	-	-	(46 048)	(46 048)	426 966	407 264	420 937
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		59 317	-	-	-	-	-	3 263	3 263	62 580	16 428	17 315
Net Property Rates		413 697	-		-	-	-	(49 311)	(49 311)	364 386	390 836	403 622
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		879 481	-	-	-	-	-	(29 532)	(29 532)	849 950 _	929 593	1 083 747
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per								(0.1.0.1.0)	(0.4.0.4.0)			
indigent household per month)		74 966	-		-	-	-	(31 915)	(31 915)	43 051	56 012	59 037
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		804 516	-	-	-	-	-	2 383	2 383	806 899	873 580	1 024 710
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue		694 840	-	-	-	-	-	(114 239)	(114 239)	580 601	704 701	732 755
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per		100 000						(40.050)	(40.050)	50.070	00.450	74.000
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		102 996	-		-	-	-	(49 956)	(49 956)	53 040 527 561	68 158 636 544	71 838 660 917
		591 844	-		-	-	-	(64 282)	(64 282)	JZ/ J01	030 344	000 91/
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free		183 301	-	-	-	-	-	(36 550)	(36 550)	146 751	134 189	141 436
sanitation service to indigent households)									-	_		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation												
service to indigent households)		64 227	-	-	-	-	-	(30 262)	(30 262)	33 965	38 364	40 436
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		119 074	-	-	-	-	-	(6 288)	(6 288)	112 787	95 825	101 000
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		243 078	-	-	-	-	-	(42 984)	(42 984) -	200 094	219 734	231 599
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a									-	-		
week to indigent households)		57 922	-	-	-	ı	-	(9 662)	(9 662)	48 260	52 961	55 821
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		185 156	-	-	-	-	-	(33 322)	(33 322)	151 833	166 772	175 778
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source									-	-		
Other Revenue		25588265	0	0	0	0	0	-943988	(944)	24 644	20005102	25074581
Sale Of Goods & Services		9707855	0	0	0	0	##############	311166	(9 755)	(48)	2885499	3515762
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	35 296	-	-	-	-	(10 067)	(633)	(10 699)	24 597	22 891	28 590
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs									44.000			400
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		428 397 96 568	-	_	-	-	-	(14 639)	(14 639) (7 687)	413 758 88 881	426 067 90 363	469 782 101 967
Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		96 568 46 096	-		_		_	(7 687) (7 320)	(7 887)	38 776	90 363 42 449	101 967 46 427
Overtime		25 723	_	_	_	_	_	3 905	3 905	29 628	32 721	31 279
Performance Bonus		28 998	_	_	_	_	_	10 429	10 429	39 427	34 609	44 023
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 037	-	-	-	-	-	173	173	1 210	966	1 043
Cellphone Allowance		844	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	1 154	1 235	1 334
Housing Allowances		4 074	-	-	-	-	-	1 239	1 239	5 313	6 859	7 434
Other benefits and allowances		16 331	-	-	-	-	-	2 786	2 786	19 117	19 993	21 528
Payments in lieu of leave		4 600	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	7 608	8 590	9 277
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4	652 668	-	-	-	-	-	(7 797)	(7 797)	644 871	663 853	734 094
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	652 668	-	-	-	-	-	(7 797)	(7 797)	644 871	663 853	734 094
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract									_	_		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-		_	_
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		428 189 -	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	428 189 -	429 145 -	457 589 -
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									- -	- -		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases	1	428 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428 189	429 145	457 589
		597 700	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	597 700	575 000	606 050

1	1		ı				1					
Water Bulk Purchases		300 200	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	300 200	314 216	314 216
Total bulk purchases	1	897 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	897 900	889 216	920 266
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants									-	_		
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	_		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract									-	-		
Consultants & Professionals		64 317	-	-	-	-	-	(3 567)	(3 567)	60 749	58 788	62 199
Outsourced Services		88 962	-	-	-	-	-	3 957	3 957	92 919	94 946	88 804
Contractors		116 226	-	-	(656)	-	-	6 964	6 309	122 534	150 628	154 984
sub-to	otal 1	269 505	-	-	(656)	-	-	7 354	6 698	276 203	304 362	305 987
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Sanitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total contracted services??		269 505	-	-	(656)	-	-	7 354	6 698	276 203	304 362	305 987
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs									-	_		
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	_		
Consultant fees									-	_		
Audit fees									-	_		
General expenses	3,5	175 909	-	-	_	-	-	43 414	43 414	219 322	197 304	210 904
List Other Expenditure by Type									-	-		
Total Other Expenditure	1	175 909	-	-	-	-	-	43 414	43 414	219 322	197 304	210 904
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									-	-		
Other materials		74 424	-	-	-	-	-	11 416	11 416	85 840	118 896	125 996
Contracted Services		79 391	-	-	(656)	-	-	4 894	4 239	83 630	110 488	113 606
Other Expenditure									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	153 815	-	1	(656)	-	-	16 310	15 655	169 469	229 385	239 602

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + F + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31/05/2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands	_	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits Call deposits		90 000	_			_	_		_	90 000	90 000	100 00
·		90 000	_	-	-	_	-	-		90 000	90 000	100 0
Other current investments Total Call investment deposits	1	90 000	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	90 000	90 000	100 0
Total Call Investment deposits Consumer debtors	- 1	90 000	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	90 000	90 000	100 0
Consumer debtors		4 016 090	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 016 090	4 109 857	4 709 8
Less: provision for debt impairment		(3 511 200)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	(3 511 200)	(3 541 200)	
Total Consumer debtors	1	504 890	_		_		_		-	504 890	568 657	575 6
Debt impairment provision	- '	304 090	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	304 090	300 037	3/3 6
Balance at the beginning of the year		(3 511 200)					_		_	(3 511 200)	(3 541 200)	(4 134 20
Contributions to the provision		(3 311 200)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(3 311 200)	(3 341 200)	(4 134 2)
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		(3 511 200)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	(3 511 200)	(3 541 200)	(4 134 20
		(3 511 200)	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	(3 511 200)	(3 541 200)	(4 134 20
Property, plant & equipment		11 932 201	_		27 697	_	_	25 515	53 212	11 005 440	12 380 049	12 390 87
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	2	11 932 201	_	-	27 697	-	-	25 515	53 212	11 985 413	12 380 049	12 390 8
	2	0.004.450							-	- 0.004.450	7 505 000	7 000 0
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 881 158	-	-		-	-	-		6 881 158	7 535 302	7 992 89
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 051 043	-	-	27 697	-	-	25 515	53 212	5 104 255	4 844 747	4 397 98
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	16 000	17 00
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	16 000	17 00
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	12	468 746	_	_	_	_	-	65 276	65 276	534 023	1 077 847	918 45
Other creditors									_	_		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		10 000	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	10 000	15 000	15 00
VAT		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	478 746	-	-	-	-	-	65 276	65 276	544 023	1 092 847	933 45
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	104 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	104 000	50 000	33 00
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									_	_		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		104 000	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	104 000	50 000	33 00
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits									_	_		
List other major items									_	_		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation										_		
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Total Provisions - non current			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
	+	 	<u> </u>	_		_	 	_	 		 	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 204 625	-	-	27 697	-	-	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 97
Appropriations to Reserves								-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 204 625	-	-	27 697	-	-	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 97
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 204 625	-	-	27 697	-	-	(269 310)	(241 613)	4 963 012	4 087 346	3 828 9
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on natio												
Provision of basic services	nany sigi	micani prioritie	o.							_		
									-			
2010 World Cup									-	-		
										-		

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (s
 10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 31/05/2019

					Ви	udget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget		Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
									-	-	-	
<u>eferences</u>												
nclude a measurable performance objective for e	each revenue source (within a relev	ant function) and	d each vote (MFN	MA s17(3)(b))								
			d each vote (MFN	ИА s17(3)(b))								
nclude the estimated effect on the target of each	component of an adjustment budge	et (B to G)										
nclude the estimated effect on the target of each nclude all Basic Services performance targets fro	component of an adjustment budge	et (B to G)										
nclude a measurable performance objective for ϵ nclude the estimated effect on the target of each nclude all Basic Services performance targets frc foal target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$ fotal Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \circ A A T / 2 \operatorname{etc})$	component of an adjustment budge om Table A10 to ensure Table SA7	et (B to G)										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31/05/2019

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Ta	, , ,							Budget Year	Budget Year
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.3%	0.0%	-0.1%	-0.1%	-0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	_								
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.6%	0.0%	82.2%	47.2%	53.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18.6%	0.0%	18.9%	19.7%	18.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1461.6%	0.0%	222.1%	187.0%	98.9%
Other Indicators									
Strict management	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kl)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				24.0%	0.0%	24.0%	22.9%	23.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.7%	0.0%	6.3%	7.9%	7.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				16.1%	0.0%	16.4%	15.0%	14.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-49418.5%	0.0%	-48592.8%	-73658.1%	-80435.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.6%	0.0%	18.8%	19.6%	18.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

MIM/402 City Of Motlegans	 Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Bud 	last assist assausmis and	I damagraphia atatistica and accumptic	aa 24/05/2040

		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Mediun
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Outcome
Demographics Population										
Females aged 5 - 14						380395 63400	380395 63400	380395 63400	380395 63400	380395 63400
Males aged 5 - 14						31700	31700	31700	31700	31700
Females aged 15 - 34						40576	40576	40576	40576	40576
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment						81152 152539	81152 152539	81152 152539	81152 152539	81152 152539
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12					102009	102009	102000	102000	102009
None	.,					80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200						12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800						13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13					43260.00	22000.00	22000.00	22000.00	22000.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						380.00	380395	380395	380395	380395
Number of poor people in municipal area						152.00	152539	152539	152539	152539
Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area						107 42	107 438 80 579	107 438 80 579	107 438 80 579	107 438 80 579
Definition of poor household (R per month)						2	2	2	2	2
Housing statistics	3									
Formal						90 396	90 396	90 396	90 396	90 396
Informal						17 042 107 438	17 042 107 438	17 042 107 438	17 042 107 438	17 042 107 438
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4			-	-	107 438 N/A	107 438 N/A	107 438 N/A	107 438 N/A	107 438 N/A
Dwellings provided by maniespancy	7					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	5.3%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment						8.0% 5.0%	9.0% 6.0%	9.0% 6.0%	9.0% 6.0%	9.0% 6.0%
Remuneration increases						6.6%	7.0%	7.1%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Callegian sates	7									
Collection rates	'				%	92.0%	92.0%	90.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment					%	92.0%	95.0%	100.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Interest - debtors					%	89.0%	89.0%	80.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	75.0%	75.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal comics		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018/	19	2018/19 Mediun
Total municipal services	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
	Household service targets (000)							
	Water:				1			
	Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	144 949	144 949	144 949	144 949	146 398	146 398
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 591	30 591	30 591	30 591	30 897	30 897
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111	2 111
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719	179 719	179 719	179 719	179 719	181 517	181 517
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	No water supply							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110	2 110
	Total number of households	181 808	181 808	181 808	181 808	181 808	183 626	183 626
	Sanitation/sewerage:							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	125 993	125 993	125 993	125 993	127 253	127 253
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	216	216	216	216	218	218
	Chemical toilet	616	616	616	616	616	622	622
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 807	2 807
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 161
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754	130 754	130 754	130 754	130 754	132 061	132 061
	Bucket toilet	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1000	1 000	1 010
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 000	-	- 1 000		-	- 000	-
	No toilet provisions (* min.service level)	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 617
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 581	4 581	4 581	4 581	4 581	4 627
	Total number of households	135 335	135 335	135 335	135 335	135 335	136 642	136 688
		133 333	130 330	133 333	133 333	133 333	130 042	130 000
	Energy:	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	144 247
	Electricity (at least min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 654
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	167 901
	Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	144 247
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 654
	Other energy sources	_						-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	166 239	167 901
	Total number of households	332 478	332 478	332 478	332 478	332 478	332 478	335 803
	Refuse:							
	Removed at least once a week	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	144 247
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	169 279	144 247
	Removed less frequently than once a week							
	Using communal refuse dump							
	Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2
	Other rubbish disposal							
	No rubbish disposal							
	No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	169 279	2 169 281	2 169 281	2 169 281	2	2 169 281	2 144 249

			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018/	19	2018/19 Medi
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Household service targets (000) Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	144 877 30 576	144 949 30 591	144 949 30 591	144 949 30 591	144 949 30 591	144 949 30 591	146 398 30 897
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 089	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 111
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 089 179 630	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 090 179 719	2 11° 181 51°
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 110
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply		_	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	211
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	181 718	181 808	181 808	181 808	181 808	181 808	183 62
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	156 240	125 993	125 993	125 993	125 993	125 993	127 25
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 120	216	216	216	216	216	21
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 575	616 2 779	616 2 779	616 2 779	616 2 779	616 2 779	62 2 80
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 16
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	160 935 1 127	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	132 06 1 01
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 851 4 978	3 581 4 581	3 581 4 581	3 581 4 581	3 581 4 581	3 581 4 581	3 61 4 62
		Total number of households	165 913	135 335	135 335	135 335	135 335	135 335	136 68
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 534	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	142 819	144 24
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 373	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 65
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	165 907 142 534	166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	166 239 142 819	167 90 144 24
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 373	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 420	23 65
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	165 907	166 239	166 239	166 239	- 166 239	- 166 239	167 90
		Total number of households	331 814	332 478	332 478	332 478	332 478	332 478	335 80
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	168 941 168 941	169 279 169 279	169 279 169 279	169 279 169 279	169 279 169 279	169 279 169 279	144 24 144 24
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			- 2	- 2	- 2	- 2	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	- 2	- 2	- 2	- 2	-
		Total number of households	168 941	169 279	169 281	169 281	169 281	169 281	144 24
Municipal antity convices			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018/	19	2018/19 Medi
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	-	_	_	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal autilia		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totlet (connected to sewerage) Flush totlet (with septic tank)						-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewrage: Flush tollet (connected to sewerage)						-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage</u> : Flush totlet (connected to sewerage) Flush totlet (with septic tank) Chemical totlet Pit totlet (ventilated) Other totlet provisions (> min.service level)						-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (venilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						-	
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewerage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions	-	-	-			-	-
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical Toliet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Total number of households				1	-		-
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (venitated) Other totel provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (< min.service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	1	-		
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Santation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	1	-		
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (veith septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (veith septic tank) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	1	-		
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (with septic tank) Chemical to liet Pit to liet (ventilated) Other to liet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket to liet Other to liet provisions (< min. service level) No to let provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (tel least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-		
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Cher energy sources	-	-	-	-	-		
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (with septic tank) Chemical to liet Pit to liet (ventilated) Other to liet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket to liet Other to liet provisions (< min. service level) No to let provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (tel least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-		-
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Energy: Electricity (set least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (min.service level) Electricity (min.service level) Electricity (min.service level) Clieber energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-		-
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (vith septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (volit septic tank) Chemical totel Hinter totel Other totel provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (= min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Santation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (< min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Fineray: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Total number of households Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level aub-lotal Removel ser frequently than once a week	-	-	-		-		
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's everage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (volitised) Other tollet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (> min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-		-		
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Rafuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	-	-		-		
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (vith septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (venilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed less frequently shan once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using ocommunal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Rafuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	-	-		-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (< min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (rim.service level) Electricity - prepaid (rim.service level) Control energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least noce a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least noce a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	-		-
Name of municipal entity		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (< min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (rim.service level) Electricity - prepaid (rim.service level) Control energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least noce a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least noce a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	- - - - - - - -			2018/19 Med
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewerage: Flush bitel (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (connected to sewerage) Flush to liet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (tel least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (> min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuses: Removed lest frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own feuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	-		
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	Ref.	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (ventilated) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (remiservice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse; Refuse; Refuse; Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households Household service targets (000)	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	B			
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (< min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (e min.service level) Electricity (e min.service level) Electricity (e min.service level) Electricity (et least min.service level) Electricity (et	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	B			
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/sewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Chemical toliet Pit toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (< min.service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Total number of Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	B			
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref. 8	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (vertilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (r min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed aless frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	B			
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8 10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation's ewarage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (ventilated) Other toliet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions (> min. service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (> min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Enemoved less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Refuse: Refuse: Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households	- - - - - - - 2015/16	- - - - - - 2016/17	- - - - - - 2017/18	B			
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	8	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (vertilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (r min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed aless frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)			2017/18	Bill Original Budget			

1	Total number of households		1			_		1
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
	Chemical toilet							
	Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Bucket toilet	_		_		_		_
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
	No toilet provisions							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Electricity (at least min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)							
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
	Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
	Total number of households			-	-	-	-	_
Names of service providers	Refuse:							
	Removed at least once a week							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week							
	Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump							
	Other rubbish disposal							
	No rubbish disposal							
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	1	1		udget Ver- 2040	10	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided					В	udget Year 2018/		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.
		Budget	1 Hor Aujusteu	Accum. I unus	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Aujusts.
Electricity	Ef. Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	74 966	-	-	-	-	-	(31 915)
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	102 996	-	-	-	-	-	(49 956
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation R								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	64 227	-	-	-	-	-	(30 262
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
Refuse Removal	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements if. Location of households for each type of FBS			-	-	-		
Refuse Removal List type of FBS service	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	57 922		-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements ef. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements st. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000)			-	-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements et. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-		(9 662

- References

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 2. Show the powerty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality.

 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31/05/2019

Description			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				32 071	-	240 450	576 256	928 854
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				14 885	-	(888)	(509 413)	(352 694)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(229 549)	-	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	3.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.8%	0.0%	85.6%	83.1%	79.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				26.0%	0.0%	28.0%	28.3%	25.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				58.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.				0.0%		12.6%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.				0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3.0%	0.0%	3.3%	4.7%	5.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
 Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31/05/2019

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21					
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		401 392	-	_	-	_	-	401 392	438 998	474 131
Local Government Equitable Share							-	-		
Equitable Share	3	392 856	-	-	-	-	-	392 856	429 961	466 396
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Mun	cipalit	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	2 037	1 983	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5E]	2 215	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	2 680	3 112
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		4 284	-	-	-	-	-	4 284	4 374	4 623
EEDM		7 000					-	7 000	3 000	-
Provincial Government:		716	-	-	-	478	478	1 194	780	823
	5	716				478	478	1 194	780	823
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	402 108	-	-	-	478	478	402 586	439 778	474 954
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		168 890	-	_	(8 567)	52 635	44 068	212 958	147 075	166 508
Integrated National Electrification Programme		22 000	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	3 960	28 663
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		90 525	-	-	(8 567)	34 000	25 433	115 958	83 115	87 845
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		56 365	-	-	-	18 635	18 635	75 000	60 000	50 000
Water Service Infrastructure		17 000				-	-	17 000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	168 890	-	-	(8 567)	52 635	44 068	212 958	147 075	166 508
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		570 998	-	-	(8 567)	53 113	44 546	615 543	586 853	641 462

- References

 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
 Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjustness Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 31/05/2019

				В	udget Year 2018	119			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F			
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		401 392	-	-	-	-	_	401 392	438 998	474 131	
Local Government Equitable Share		-				-	-	-			
Equitable Share		392 856	-	-	-	-	-	392 856	429 961	466 396	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipal	lities [S	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	2 037	1 983	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 215	-	-	-	-	-	2 2 1 5	2 680	3 112	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		4 284	-	-	-	-	-	4 284	4 374	4 623	
		-					-	-	-	-	
EEDM		7 000					-	7 000	3 000		
Provincial Government:		716	ı	-	-	478	478	1 194	780	823	
Libraries; Archives and Museums		716	-	-	-	478	478	1 194	780	823	
							-	-			
							-	-			
							-	-			
							-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-			
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							_	-			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		402 108	-	_	_	478	478	402 586	439 778	474 954	
		402 100				470	470	402 300	403770	474 304	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		168 890	-	7 500	-	53 015	60 515	229 405	147 075	166 508	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		22 000	-	-	-	- 04.000	-	22 000	3 960	28 663	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		81 405	-	-	-	34 000	34 000	115 405		87 845	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 485	-	7 500		19 015	26 515	75 000	60 000	50 000	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-	
							-	-			
D : : : 0							-	-			
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							_	_			
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
District municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
							_	_			
Other grant providers:		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							=	-			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		168 890	-	7 500	-	53 015	60 515	229 405	147 075	166 508	
			i e		ı	I .	1		1	1	

- 6. E = B + C + D7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 31/05/2019

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB9 A		-			Budget Year +1 2019/20					
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D.I.			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_				_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		_	-	_	-	_	-		-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2		_		_	-	-		-	
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		_	-		_		_			_
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(15 000)	(12 000
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(15 000)	(12 000
Provincial Government:										·
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	-	_	-	_		_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
							_	_		
Current year receipts					_					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-		-	-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	1-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(15 000)	(12 000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_	_	_	_	_			_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(10 000)	_		_	_	-	(10 000)	(15 000)	(12 000

References

- References
 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 5. Adjusts = "Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31/05/2019

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	2								-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	_											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	3								-	_		
	\vdash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
	4								-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31/05/2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018					
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		А	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1						_	· · ·			1
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 953	-			-		299	299	20 253	1.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 354	-			-		-	-	2 354	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		115	-			-		-	-	115	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		3 324						102	102	3 426	
Housing Allowances		3 324	_			_		102	- 102	3 420	
Other benefits and allowances		8 161	_			_		203	203	8 364	
Sub Total - Councillors		33 907	-			-		604	604	34 511	1.8%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 746	-	-		-		1 142	1 142	7 888	16.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	-	-		-		3	3	14	24.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		39	-	-		-		(4)	(4)	35	-9.2%
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 037	-	-		_		173	173	1 210	16.7%
Cellphone Allowance		95	_	_		_		8	8	103	8.4%
Housing Allowances		_	_	_		_			_	_	
Other benefits and allowances		_	-	_		-		62	62	62	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	_		-		_	-	-	1
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	1
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	۔۔۔ ا
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 928	-	-		-		1 384	1 384	9 312	17.5%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		421 650	-	-	-	-	-	(15 781)	(15 781)	405 870	-3.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		96 556	-	-	-	-	-	(7 690)	(7 690)	88 867	-8.0%
Overtime		46 057 25 723	-	_	_	-	_	(7 316) 3 905	(7 316) 3 905	38 741 29 628	-15.99 15.2%
Performance Bonus		28 998			_			10 429	10 429	39 427	13.2 /
Motor Vehicle Allowance		20 000						10 120	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		749	-	_	-	-	_	302	302	1 051	40.3%
Housing Allowances		4 074	-	-	-	-	-	1 239	1 239	5 313	
Other benefits and allowances		16 331	-	-	-	-	-	2 724	2 724	19 055	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 600	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	7 608	65.4%
Long service awards	l _								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	644 740	-	-	-	-	-	(9 180)	(9 180)	635 560	-1.4%
% increase		044 /40	-	-	_	_	_	(9 100)	(9 100)	033 300	-1.476
Total Parent Municipality		686 575	-	-	-	-	-	(7 192)	(7 192)	679 383	-1.0%
									, ,		Ī
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									1		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	_	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									- - -	- - -	
									- - -		
Performance Bonus									- - - -	- - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									- - - - -	- - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance									- - - - - -	- - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances									- - - - - - -	- - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									- - - - - - -	- - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees									- - - - - - -	- - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									- - - - - - - - -	- - - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave	5								-	- - - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5					_			-	- - - - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- - - - - - - - -	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	5	-	-		-		-		-	- - - - - - - - -	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	5	-	-		7	-	-		- - - - - -	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	5	-	-		-	-			-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	5	-	-	-	-	-			- - - - - -		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicla Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance	5		•	-	-	-		-	- - - - - -		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	5		-	-	-	-		_	- - - - - -		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in feu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Subt Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	5	-						_	- - - - - -	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-	-		- - - - - -	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	5	-							- - - - - -		

Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		686 575	-	-	-	-	-	(7 192)	(7 192)	679 383	-1.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		652 668	-	-	-	-	-	(7 797)	(7 797)	644 871	-1.2%

References

- 1. Include "Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 1. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/05/2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands												Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		353	118	113	71	122	23	3 094	4 083	5 170	1 988	2 226	3 459	20 820	9 376	23 898
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		12	14	9	52	18	17	32	24	217	364	364	3 247	4 370	232	244
Vote 04 - Housing		515	198	169	165	503	414	306	445	421	254	254	474	4 118	4 726	4 462
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		19	(101)	19	1 563	55	62	84	703	46	1 009	(2 956)	3 496	3 999	16 075	1 129
Vote 06 - Council General		0	-	35	125	117	-	-	12	38	283	283	2 508	3 401	1 025	1 245
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-	3 186	-	6 025	-	2 519	335	2 284	1 748	10 241	26 339	56 046	79 096
Vote 08 - Water Section		(1 266)	-	-	13 613	-	21 843	-	4 368	16 930	4 195	36 183	18 450	114 317	44 411	-
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		66 203	77 886	73 194	60 276	70 129	82 559	86 442	67 029	71 503	77 351	87 791	113 135	933 498	920 692	1 084 784
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		(7)	-	-	484	-	-	5	0	2	118	118	464	1 185	2 873	3 109
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		132 051	46 298	85 029	231 690	122 365	(38 176)	91 233	333 870	88 448	121 489	121 489	127 124	1 462 910	1 655 973	1 708 624
Vote 12 - Cleansing		18 278	8 006	15 686	11 640	28 816	17 059	17 176	20 099	17 036	11 099	11 099	3 806	179 799	186 772	206 858
Vote 13 - Sewerage		10 478	6 196	9 367	7 871	13 599	9 529	9 421	10 044	9 478	12 274	9 633	39 162	147 052	118 852	166 450
Vote 14 - Market		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	601	20 138	21 343	30 082	37 115
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671	8 671	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		226 636	138 618	183 622	330 737	235 724	99 355	207 794	443 196	209 624	233 309	268 833	354 375	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 015
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		8 277	9 930	10 173	10 359	10 914	13 795	11 006	10 892	12 635	12 897	13 427	42 598	166 904	170 483	191 673
Vote 02 - Health Services		546	487	515	506	505	1 082	666	555	608	1 088	1 041	4 014	11 614	12 745	12 150
Vote 03 - Community Services		4 144	4 580	5 129	5 863	5 422	22 583	5 092	7 152	9 995	8 765	9 345	23 491	111 561	129 099	141 344
Vote 04 - Housing		1 055	895	1 023	1 094	1 035	1 733	904	1 071	1 406	1 683	1 710	8 413	22 022	19 289	20 745
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 118	3 307	4 035	4 689	6 720	18 541	4 841	6 133	9 746	7 198	7 203	11 798	87 331	90 551	96 061
Vote 06 - Council General		8 104	11 629	11 959	10 455	10 683	15 794	9 324	9 688	12 867	15 773	15 810	31 820	163 906	165 306	176 567
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		5 554	5 261	6 540	6 460	8 817	60 415	6 670	16 540	26 359	20 581	20 844	48 849	232 890	234 603	262 668
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 489	3 412	3 718	3 080	4 487	6 307	3 382	4 163	4 178	4 271	4 271	7 195	50 952	52 220	39 463
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		4 076	37 742	9 272	43 148	34 476	120 598	48 161	48 878	110 538	89 974	90 070	413 804	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		3 740	4 344	4 013	4 471	8 013	4 641	2 033	5 337	4 212	5 361	5 398	16 888	68 451	76 662	83 179
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		6 232	5 684	10 572	11 341	40 956	99 879	22 643	45 693	67 647	68 703	68 832	393 408	841 591	917 410	922 755
Vote 12 - Cleansing		4 519	5 468	11 092	11 507	13 570	10 820	8 865	9 056	11 492	12 476	12 505	41 567	152 936	164 878	177 314
Vote 13 - Sewerage		3 683	3 269	4 294	4 323	5 395	36 811	4 085	10 809	15 606	13 172	13 172	32 040	146 659	178 175	196 274
Vote 14 - Market		1 018	949	1 171	1 065	971	4 091	1 088	2 342	2 371	1 940	1 953	4 930	23 889	26 789	28 746
Vote 15 - Other		370	455	489	526	873	1 273	720	1 070	762	1 578	1 583	33 689	43 388	17 247	21 688
Total Expenditure by Vote		56 924	97 414	83 995	118 887	152 838	418 364	129 480	179 379	290 423	265 460	267 165	1 114 502	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
Surplus/ (Deficit)	\vdash	169 712	41 204	99 627	211 851	82 885	(319 008)	78 314	263 817	(80 799)	(32 151)	1 669	(760 128)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238

Surplus (Deficit)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporti		able SB13 Ad	ijustments B	uaget - mon	niy revenue	and expendi	Budget Ye		ation) - 31/05	/2019				Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands												Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		55 681	23 889	40 082	193 318	40 638	31 301	31 032	132 187	31 173	31 186	64 454	139 319	814 260	921 461	955 235
Executive and council		(7)	-	35	609	117	-	5	12	40	-	419	3 562	4 792	3 898	4 354
Finance and administration		55 688	23 889	40 047	192 709	40 522	31 301	31 027	132 175	31 133	31 186	64 035	135 757	809 467	917 563	950 881
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		384	30	141	1 687	195	101	3 211	4 810	5 433	4 778	(410)	8 295	28 655	25 666	25 253
Community and social services		30	31	25	82	50	39	54	92	47	298	285	2 204	3 238	663	694
Sport and recreation		-	(119)	3	1 533	23	39	62	635	216	87	(2 921)	5 037	4 596	15 627	661
Public safety		353	118	113	71	122	23	3 094	4 083	5 170	4 394	2 226	1 053	20 820	9 376	23 898
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		515	198	169	3 351	503	6 440	306	2 965	756	350	2 007	21 634	39 193	60 513	83 285
Planning and development		515	198	169	165	503	414	306	2 146	639	350	611	11 056	17 073	9 101	83 267
Road transport		-	-	-	3 186	-	6 025	-	818	116	-	1 369	10 277	21 792	51 395	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	301	328	17	18
Trading services		170 057	114 497	143 229	132 381	194 387	61 514	173 245	303 235	172 262	137 164	202 182	224 219	2 028 372	2 009 414	2 216 128
Energy sources		66 203	77 886	73 194	60 276	70 129	82 559	86 442	67 029	71 503	56 243	87 791	134 243	933 498	920 692	1 084 784
Water management		75 097	22 410	44 982	52 594	81 843	(47 634)	60 206	206 064	74 245	54 479	93 637	49 836	767 759	782 821	757 744
Waste water management		10 478	6 196	9 367	7 871	13 599	9 529	9 421	10 044	9 478	9 320	9 633	42 117	147 052	118 852	166 450
Waste management		18 278	8 006	15 686	11 640	28 816	17 059	17 176	20 099	17 036	17 122	11 121	(1 976)	180 062	187 049	207 150
Other		-	3	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	20 739	21 343	30 082	37 115
Total Revenue - Functional		226 636	138 618	183 622	330 737	235 724	99 355	207 794	443 196	209 624	173 478	268 833	414 205	2 931 822	3 047 137	3 317 015
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		18 979	24 723	26 741	28 902	35 760	53 800	21 819	31 542	45 473	30 061	49 462	218 595	585 858	623 803	649 004
Executive and council		12 121	17 647	18 020	16 452	19 240	40 971	13 942	19 263	25 910	19 134	27 523	75 471	305 694	318 912	343 821
Finance and administration		6 512	6 733	8 311	12 001	16 146	12 423	7 476	11 898	19 224	10 554	21 448	142 277	275 004	299 833	299 721
Internal audit		346	343	410	449	374	406	401	380	339	373	491	847	5 160	5 058	5 462
Community and public safety		14 325	14 638	16 076	17 791	19 523	33 260	17 326	17 478	22 637	19 290	22 170	56 659	271 173	291 510	320 329
Community and social services		2 552	2 538	2 553	2 728	3 055	14 429	2 908	4 675	6 806	2 887	5 268	15 171	65 571	73 862	78 454
Sport and recreation		4 320	4 966	6 222	7 452	8 780	10 792	6 694	5 648	7 243	7 704	8 029	15 564	93 416	102 739	113 337
Public safety		7 453	7 092	7 252	7 550	7 642	7 990	7 566	7 097	8 527	8 651	8 748	25 822	111 391	113 990	127 557
Housing		55	42	46	61	45	45	45	45	61	45	94	(59)	469	537	579
Health		_	_	3	-	_	4	113	12	_	2	31	161	326	382	402
Economic and environmental services		7 280	6 423	8 323	8 426	10 803	63 482	8 546	17 846	26 553	10 106	23 967	81 980	273 736	270 870	305 265
Planning and development		3 460	3 038	3 631	3 432	4 196	5 149	3 482	4 103	4 270	3 583	7 385	32 929	78 657	68 286	83 417
Road transport		3 731	3 300	4 612	4 909	6 521	58 221	4 985	13 663	22 172	6 435	16 428	46 851	191 827	198 114	217 065
Environmental protection		90	85	80	85	85	111	79	80	111	89	154	2 201	3 251	4 470	4 783
Trading services		15 322	50 681	31 684	62 703	85 781	263 731	80 699	110 171	193 390	59 778	169 612	872 082	1 995 635	2 074 240	2 139 909
Energy sources		4 076	37 742	9 272	43 148	34 476	120 598	48 161	48 878	110 538	11 400	90 070	492 378	1 050 737	1 031 757	1 072 625
Water management		2 935	3 683	6 950	3 656	32 068	95 183	19 480	40 119	53 348	34 670	53 121	291 155	636 368	689 792	683 749
Waste water management		3 683	3 269	4 294	4 323	5 395	36 811	4 085	10 809	15 606	4 369	13 174	40 862	146 680	178 197	196 298
Waste management		4 628	5 986	11 168	11 576	13 842	11 139	8 973	10 365	13 897	9 338	13 248	47 688	161 850	174 494	187 238
Other		1 018	949	1 171	1 065	971	4 091	1 088	2 342	2 371	1 186	1 953	30 224	48 429	26 789	28 746
Total Expenditure - Functional	H	56 924	97 414	83 995	118 887	152 838	418 364	129 480	179 379	290 423	120 421	267 165	1 259 541	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 253
,	H															
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		169 712	41 204	99 627	211 851	82 885	(319 008)	78 314	263 817	(80 799)	53 057	1 669	(845 336)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 238

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31/05/2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye +2 2020/2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		51 176	20 088	33 854	19 704	29 203	23 819	23 865	23 634	23 703	23 770	24 613	66 957	364 386	390 836	403 6
Service charges - electricity revenue		64 160	76 057	71 102	58 226	68 139	61 826	84 165	54 083	60 760	53 936	67 520	86 926	806 899	873 580	1 024 7
Service charges - water revenue		68 114	19 629	37 919	33 691	64 638	(78 572)	50 828	190 150	47 667	44 570	36 464	12 465	527 561	636 544	660 9
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 212	6 099	9 183	7 288	12 975	9 263	9 153	9 747	9 133	9 061	8 665	12 007	112 787	95 825	101 0
Service charges - refuse		13 518	6 517	11 651	8 673	18 466	11 770	11 788	13 405	11 476	11 447	8 765	24 358	151 833	166 772	175 7
Rental of facilities and equipment		452	17	108	94	437	383	451	497	650	637	552	2 442	6 721	8 375	8.4
Interest earned - external investments		-	14	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	3 689	4 039	3 238	3 2
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 828	9 973	19 399	14 939	41 312	23 900	24 153	28 917	24 962	25 371	35 592	(12 136)	256 210	251 593	255 0
Dividends received													-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		127	87	99	26	94	24	159	187	146	175	(42)	3 750	4 832	1 700	8 7
Licences and permits		227	14	16	(2)	-	-	2 700	286	725	1 982	1 049	(1 005)	5 992	5 931	6.2
Agency services		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	588	6 467	7 055	-	7 0
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	168 685	-	609	-	101 882	285	200	34 142	103 505	409 308	442 778	466 1
Other revenue		89	123	290	1 282	460	277	532	3 979	4 618	2 330	2 948	7 669	24 597	22 891	28 5
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Total Revenue		227 903	138 618	183 622	312 607	235 724	53 298	207 794	426 768	184 124	173 478	221 193	317 093	2 682 221	2 900 062	3 149 5
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		44 987	44 824	49 697	48 898	51 694	49 067	49 547	49 357	50 455	51 388	52 839	102 116	644 871	663 853	734 0
Remuneration of councillors		2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 475	2 862	2 862	2 946	3 028	34 511	36 438	38 4
Debt impairment		2700	-	6 681	3 274	13 998	21 005	-	12 035	23 816	-	45 917	424 274	551 000	615 000	615 0
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	-	-	207 707	_	34 618	69 236	_	35 682	80 946	428 189	429 145	457 5
Finance charges		213	211	1 026	208	199	1 049	203	182	859	191	917	5 742	11 000	6 323	56
Bulk purchases		_	30 005	- 1020	35 402	39 249	90 634	57 417	53 030	110 579	29 129	74 825	377 631	897 900	889 216	920 2
Other materials		95	973	5 559	2 762	6 166	11 647	3 113	3 638	3 762	7 507	11 786	54 827	111 834	145 570	155 2
Contracted services		1 260	7 067	12 014	16 869	21 944	25 263	8 573	14 276	18 843	16 840	23 810	109 444	276 203	304 362	305 9
Grants and subsidies		1 200	7 007	12 014	10 003	21 344	23 203	0 3/3	14 270	10 043	10 040	23 0 10	103 444	270 200	304 302	303 3
Other expenditure		7 606	11 572	6 256	8 711	16 824	9 229	7 864	8 768	10 013	12 505	18 442	101 533	219 322	197 304	210 9
Loss on disposal of PPE		7 000	11 3/2	0 230	0711	10 024	5 225	7 004	0 700	10 013	12 303	10 442	101 333	219 322	137 304	2103
Total Expenditure		56 924	97 414	83 995	118 887	152 838	418 364	129 480	179 379	290 423	120 421	267 165	1 259 541	3 174 831	3 287 212	3 443 2
•	-															
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1	170 979	41 204	99 627	193 720	82 885	(365 066)	78 314	247 389	(106 299)	53 057	(45 972)	(942 448)	(492 610)	(387 150)	(293 7
(National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(1 266)	-	-	18 131	-	46 058	-	16 428	25 499	-	47 640	97 112	249 602	147 075	167 5
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	İ	169 712	41 204	99 627	211 851	82 885	(319 008)	78 314	263 817	(80 799)	53 057	1 669	(845 336)	(243 008)	(240 075)	(126 2
<u>References</u> 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and mo	onthly i	budget statement	table C4													

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31/05/2019

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SE	315 /	Adjustments	Budget - me	onthly cash t	flow - 31/05/2	2019										
							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19		ī				Medium Ter	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands	Ī	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	###															
Property rates		27 265	31 374	28 192	35 933	52 909	27 352	39 102	33 416	36 890	29 668	25 150	(2 865)	364 386	390 836	403 622
Service charges - electricity revenue		32 471	48 662	54 872	74 319	53 708	48 392	67 257	51 824	59 704	51 711	67 016	196 965	806 899	873 580	1 024 710
Service charges - water revenue		15 917	19 280	19 027	23 309	22 704	19 637	24 406	24 729	24 645	20 557	35 610	277 741	527 561	636 544	660 917
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 453	2 696	2 727	3 411	2 844	2 479	3 171	3 004	3 043	2 621	4 512	79 826	112 787	95 825	101 000
Service charges - refuse		3 636	4 027	4 129	5 019	4 589	3 845	4 834	4 749	4 629	3 851	5 469	103 056	151 833	166 772	175 778
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	4	16	8	10	218	20	296	139	245	5 764	6 721	8 375	8 412
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	4 039	4 039	3 238	3 246
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													256 210	256 210	251 593	255 019
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		127	90	105	100	98	57	145	100	138	100	180	3 592	4 832	1 700	8 793
Licences and permits		7		0	-	-	-	2 673	288	1 030	459	568	968	5 992	5 931	6 235
Agency services													7 055	7 055	-	7 055
Transfer receipts - operational		169 415	2 725	-	-	907	130 586	-	2 611	98 414	-	-	4 650	409 308	442 778	466 131
Other revenue		99 487	36 341	40 918	48 829	119 009	11 002	47 633	48 801	19 869	11 959	-	(459 252)	24 597	22 891	28 590
Cash Receipts by Source		350 776	145 195	149 975	190 937	256 777	243 360	189 438	169 541	248 658	121 066	138 750	477 749	2 682 221	2 900 062	3 149 508
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		97 353	-	7 120	6 000	8 400	19 500	-	6 000	89 316	-	-	15 913	249 602	175 073	166 508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans													-			
													_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		448 129	145 195	157 095	196 937	265 177	262 860	189 438	175 541	337 974	121 066	138 750	493 661	2 931 823	3 075 135	3 316 015
Cash Payments by Type		440 120	140 100	101 000	100 001	200 111	202 000	100 400		00.014	12.000	100 100	400 001	2 00.020	0 0.0 .00	00.00.0
Employee related costs		44 987	44 824	49 697	48 898	51 694	49 067	49 547	49 357	50 455	56 800	58 900	90 644	644 871	663 853	734 094
Remuneration of councillors		2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 475	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	3 013	34 511	36 438	38 465
Finance charges		335	_	2 226	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 440	11 000	6 323	5 664
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	30 005	-	40 000	20 000	80 000	41 689	30 435	89 510	725	30 581	234 755	597 700	575 000	606 050
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	32 305	24 229	16 153	15 719	21 069	21 069	21 069	35 680	112 909	300 200	314 216	314 216
Other materials		_	58	2 364	2 284	5 712	3 811	2 726	1 216	1 316	3 676	2 088	86 583	111 834	145 570	155 284
Contracted services		847	5 280	9 199	15 262	21 436	18 531	8 018	11 308	16 762	11 470	18 795	139 295	276 203	304 362	305 987
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		7 556	127 305	102 234	60 152	7 052	43 176	67 571	96 362	321 585	30 064	_	(643 735)	219 322	197 304	210 904
Cash Payments by Type		56 487	210 235	168 483	201 664	132 886	213 500	188 746	212 609	503 557	126 664	148 906	31 903	2 195 641	2 243 066	2 370 664
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		3 380	5 844	8 000	29 552	27 598	9 703	3 957	12 151	27 142	9 342	15 862	97 071	249 602	175 073	166 508
Repayment of borrowing		391	391	3 183	391	391	5 453	391	391	2 552	391	-	72	14 000	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	60 258	216 471	179 665	231 608	160 876	228 657	193 094	225 151	533 251	136 398	164 768	129 047	2 459 243	2 418 139	2 537 172
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		387 871	(71 276)	(22 570)	(34 671)	104 301	34 203	(3 656)	(49 610)	(195 277)	(15 332)	(26 018)	364 615	472 580	656 996	778 844
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		007.0	387 871	316 595	294 025	259 354	363 655	397 858	394 202	344 592	149 315	133 983	107 965		472 580	1 129 576
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		387 871	316 595	294 025	259 354	363 655	397 858	394 202	344 592	149 315	133 983	107 965	472 580	472 580	1 129 576	1 908 419

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/05/2019

1444-05 Oily Of Maliosalia - Supporting I						,	Budget Ye							Medium Term Revenu	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands												Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	###															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		504	-	800	-	307	-	189	-	-	(986)	(986)	2 242	2 070	10 000	16 970
Vote 06 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		-	-	-	2 719	1 538	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 719	5 637	13 140	6 007	19 939
Vote 08 - Water Section		_	3 802	5 364	23 527	4 348	522	2 969	(8 221)	16 585	6 624	23 621	14 326	93 466	45 450	30 845
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		_	-	-	-	12 849	7 276	176	(7 276)	-	2 822	2 822	13 634	32 302	28 043	33 463
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Cleansing		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Sewerage		_	-	-	_	2 832	2 217	_	1 113	700	1 311	5 964	8 005	22 143	16 823	17 187
Vote 14 - Market		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	8 597	10 597
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	504	3 802	6 164	26 245	21 874	10 015	3 333	(14 384)	17 285	11 298	33 140	43 844	163 121	114 920	129 001
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 02 - Health Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 529	739	739	(1 050)	2 957	_	_
Vote 04 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	333	333	3 333	4 000	_	_
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	434	773	407	407	228	2 249	_	_
Vote 06 - Council General		_	49	_	108	740	59	282	4 272	108	(2 258)	(2 258)	10 300	11 400	10 000	10 000
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		112		1 014	998	2 869	1 316	517	333	937	475	475	4 874	13 920	7 411	7 410
Vote 08 - Water Section		_	_	821	2 201	2 116	1 135	_	1 306	724	1 393	1 393	5 759	16 848	5 000	_
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		_	_	_	_	_	487	_	14 787	701	2 587	7 273	10 131	35 966	18 743	6 687
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane			_			_		_		_				_		
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office										83	467	467	4 583	5 600	_	
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office Vote 12 - Cleansing										_	407	407	4 300	- 5000	10 000	7 410
Vote 13 - Sewerage			395						1 919	4 002	1 462	1 462	8 301	17 541	9 000	6 000
Vote 14 - Market			_						-	- 4002	1402	1402		.,, 341	- 5 500	
Vote 14 - Market			I .								I .			I		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	112	443	1 836	3 307	5 725	2 997	799	23 050	9 857	5 605	10 291	46 460	110 481	60 153	37 507
Total Capital Expenditure	###	615	4 246	8 000	29 552	27 598	13 012	4 132	8 666	27 142	16 903	43 430	90 305	273 602	175 073	166 508

Total Capital Expenditure

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31/05/2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditur
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye +2 2020/2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
apital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	49	-	108	740	59	282	4 272	3 320	195	(877)	12 512	20 659	10 000	10
Executive and council		-	49	-	108	740	59	282	4 272	3 237	74	(1 343)	7 582	15 059	10 000	10
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	121	467	4 929	5 600	-	
Internal audit													-	-	-	
Community and public safety		504	-	800	1	307	-	189	434	172		(421)	5 632	7 617	10 000	16
Community and social services		1	-		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		504	-	800	-	307	-	189	434	172	-	(754)	1 966	3 617	10 000	1
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	3 667	4 000	-	
Health													-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		112	-	1 014	3 717	4 407	1 316	517	333	937	2 016	2 194	10 498	27 060	13 417	2
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		112	-	1 014	3 717	4 407	1 316	517	333	937	2 016	2 194	10 498	27 060	13 417	2
Environmental protection													-	-	-	
Trading services		-	4 197	6 186	25 728	22 144	11 637	3 144	3 628	22 712	7 132	42 534	69 224	218 265	133 059	10
Energy sources			-		-	12 849	7 763	176	7 511	701	4 286	10 094	24 888	68 268	46 786	4
Water management		-	3 802	6 186	25 728	6 464	1 657	2 969	(6 916)	17 309	912	25 014	27 190	110 314	50 450	3
Waste water management		-	395	-	-	2 832	2 217	-	3 032	4 702	1 934	7 425	17 146	39 683	25 823	2
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 597	1
al Capital Expenditure - Functional		615	4 246	8 000	29 552	27 598	13 012	4 132	8 666	27 142	9 342	43 430	97 865	273 602	175 073	16
ferences Table should be completed as either Multi-Year exp Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Fina					timates											

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 31/05/2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	is I											
Infrastructure		117 890	-	-	25 679	-	2 249	59 072	86 999	204 889	120 992	100 278
Roads Infrastructure		18 938	-	-	10 165	-	-	(2 043)	8 122	27 060	13 417	27 349
Roads Road Structures		18 938	-	-	10 165	-	-	(2 043)	8 122	27 060	13 417	27 349
Road Structures Road Furniture									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		19 821	-	-	18 433	-	2 249	4 329	25 011	44 832	21 302	11 487
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations		-	-	-	15 000	-	2 249	(7 500)	9 749	9 749	-	-
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks		15 199	-	-	3 032	-	-	12 551	15 583	30 781	10 815	-
LV Networks		4 622	-	-	402	-	-	(722)	(321)	4 302	10 487	11 487
Capital Spares									-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 669	-	-	441	-	-	47 203	47 644	110 314	50 450	30 845
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	- 1		
Water Treatment Works		20.040			(2.404)			(2.005)			45.045	
Bulk Mains Distribution		32 046 30 623	_	-	(3 401) 3 842	-	-	(3 005) 50 208	(6 406) 54 050	25 641 84 673	15 815 34 635	30 845
Distribution Points		30 023	_	_	3 042	-	_	30 200	34 030	04 07 3	34 033	30 040
PRV Stations									_	_		
Capital Spares									_			
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 461	_	-	(3 360)	_	_	9 582	6 222	22 683	25 823	23 187
Pump Station		-	_	_	(0 000)	_	_	-	-	_	4 000	
Reticulation		16 461	_	_	(3 360)	_	_	9 582	6 222	22 683	21 823	17 187
Waste Water Treatment Works					()				-			
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 000
Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	10 000	7 410
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	7 410
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations LV Networks									-	_		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	-		
· ·		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Piers									_	_		
Revetments									_	_		
Promenades									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres									-	_		
Core Layers									-	_		
Distribution Layers									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		16 000	_	_	1 333	_	_	(8 306)	(6 972)	9 028	10 000	16 970
Community Facilities		4 000	_	-	1 333		_	2 957	2 957	6 957	10 000	16970
Halls		4 000	_	_	_	_	_	2 301	2 301	0 93/	_	_
Centres		_		_			_	2 136	2 136	2 136	_	_

Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									_	-		
Galleries									_	-		
Theatres									_	-		
Libraries									_	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Police									_	-		
Purls		_	_	_	_	_	_	214	214	214	_	-
Public Open Space		4 000	-	_	_	-	-	607	607	4 607	_	-
Nature Reserves									_	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									_	_		
Markets									_	_		
Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_	-		
Airports									_	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 000	-	-	1 333	-	-	(11 263)	(9 930)	2 070	10 000	16 970
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		12 000	-	_	1 333	-	-	(11 263)	(9 930)	2 070	10 000	16 970
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_
Monuments		_		_	_	_	_	_		-	_	
Historic Buildings									_	_		
Works of Art									_	_		
Conservation Areas									_	_		
Other Heritage									_	_		
-									_			
Investment properties	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									_	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Improved Property									_	-		
Unimproved Property									_	_		
Other assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 500	10 000	10 000
Operational Buildings		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									_	-		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Sepritudes		_		-	_	_	-	_			_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water Rights		_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Effluent Licenses									_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
Computer Software and Applications			_						_	_	_	
		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									_	_		
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	ı L	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	-
Computer Equipment		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5 000	8 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	800	7 000	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	_	-	-	-	_	(200)	(200)	800	7 000	-
Machinery and Equipment	ı	4 000		-	_	-	-	200	200	4 200	6 000	8 432
	1	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 200	6 000	8 432
Machinery and Equipment			_	_	_	_	_	(27 500)	(27 500)	8 500	13 080	30 828
Machinery and Equipment		36 000						(27 500)	(27 500)	8 500	13 080	30 828
		36 000 36 000	-	-	_	-	-				13 000	
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		36 000	-									
Machinery and Equipment <u>Transport Assets</u> Transport Assets <u>Land</u>				-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		36 000	-									
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land		36 000	-							-		
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land		36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	- -	-	-

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expe

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments by funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustns: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31/05/2019

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB18b Adjusts		_				udget Year 2018/					Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Oriota al					,		1	Adlinated	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		-	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	-	-
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	<u>ss</u>											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures Road Furniture									-			
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection									-	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-
Power Plants		00.000							-	-		
HV Substations HV Switching Station		22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									-	_		
MV Switching Stations									-	_		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	685	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-			
Boreholes Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									_	_		
Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Bulk Mains									-	_		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Pump Station Reticulation									-	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									_	_		
Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-			
Waste Separation Facilities									_	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares									-			
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Data Centres			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers									-	_		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches	1								-	-		

1	_									ı		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations									-			
Museums									-	_		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									_	_		
Purls									_	_		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares		-							-	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Outdoor Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas Other Heritage									-	_		
		_	_		_	-	-		_	_	_	
Investment properties Revenue Generating	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	_		
Other assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	_		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	-	-	_			_	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Land		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	22 000	-	-	685	-	-	-	685	22 685	-	-

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments by funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustns: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

			+1 2019/20	Budget Ye +2 2020/2								
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
th a constant			7	8	9 C	10 D	11	12 F	13	14		
thousands pairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub	-class	A	A1	В	U	U	E	г	G	Н		
rastructure .		82 504	_	_	_	_	_	8 571	8 571	91 075	100 063	93 5
Roads Infrastructure		24 636	_	_	_		_	8 050	8 050	32 686	35 908	39 9
Roads		22 929	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	30 929	34 107	38 0
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture		1 707	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1 757	1 800	18
Capital Spares						_	_		-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		36 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 949	39 018	41
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations		527	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [527	556	
MV Switching Stations		2 633	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 633	2 780	2
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks		33 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 790	35 682	37
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 231	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	16 981	16 891	5
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs		3 896	_	_	_	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 896	1 557	
Pump Stations		0 000						(1000)	(1000)	-	1 301	
Water Treatment Works									-	_		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		13 335	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	14 085	15 334	
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		3 688	_	_	_	_	_	771	- 771	4 459	8 246	6
Pump Station		3 000	_	_	_		_	771		4 400	0 240	,
Reticulation		3 242	_	_	_	_	_	771	771	4 013	3 246	
Waste Water Treatment Works		446	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	446	5 000	
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	_		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures										_		
Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	_		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sand Pumps									_	_		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers										_		
Distribution Layers									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
nmunity Assets		12 701	_	-	(656)	_	_	530	(126)	12 575	19 975	2
Community Facilities		4 171	-	_	(656)		-	(98)	(754)	3 418	10 674	10
Halls					(220)			(30)	-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches	1								_	_		

I									ı	ı	1	1
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations									_	-		
Testing Stations									_	_		
Museums		177	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	177	187	197
Galleries									_	_	101	101
Theatres									_	_		
Libraries		1 264	_	_	(656)	_	_	703	48	1 312	1 608	1 112
Cemeteries/Crematoria		408	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	408	5 229	5 512
Police									-	-		
Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	35	37
Nature Reserves		1 081	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	81	941	992
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets		1 201	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	1 400	2 674	2 818
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 529	_	-			_	628	628	9 157	9 301	9 804
Indoor Facilities		3 686	_	_	-	_	_	(868)	(868)	2 817	3 883	4 093
Outdoor Facilities		4 844	_	_	_		_	1 496	1 496	6 340	5 418	5 711
Capital Spares		4 044		_				1 430	-	-	0 410	3711
Heritage assets		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	277	292
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings		40							-	- 42		40
Works of Art Conservation Areas		43 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48 244
Other Heritage		219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	244
,										_		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property									-	_		
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property									_	_		
Unimproved Property									_	_		
Other assets		5 945	_	_	_	_	_	191	191	6 136	6 729	7 092
Operational Buildings		5 945			-		-	191	191	6 136	6 729	7 092
Municipal Offices		5 585	_	_	-	_	_	191	191	5 776	6 304	6 645
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	_		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	356	375
Yards									-	-		
Stores		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	69	72
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Staff Housing		-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		10 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 763	16 188	17 062
Servitudes		40							-	-		
Licences and Rights		10 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 763	16 188	17 062
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									-	_		
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	_		
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		10 763						_	_	10 763	16 188	17 062
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		10 / 03	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	10 /03	10 108	17 002
Unspecified									_	_		
·												
Computer Equipment		3 315		-	-		-	60	60	3 376	4 376	4 612
Computer Equipment		3 315	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	3 376	4 376	4 612
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 351	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	2 321	2 205	2 324
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 351	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	2 321	2 205	2 324
Machinery and Equipment		12 565	_	_	_	_	_	50	50	12 615	49 389	62 596
Machinery and Equipment		12 565	-	_	-	-	-	50	50	12 615	49 389	62 596
			_	-		_		6 937	6 937			31 638
Transport Assets Transport Assets		23 408 23 408		-	-		-	6 937	6 937	30 346 30 346	30 182 30 182	31 638
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	153 815		-	(656)		-	16 310	15 655	169 469	229 385	239 602
		100 010		_	(000)			10310	10 000	103 409	223 303	200 002

I

- Keterences
 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31/05/2019

			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21								
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			7	8 B	9	10	11 E	12 F	13	14		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		338 286	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	338 286	344 427	368 296
Roads Infrastructure		113 983	_	_				(8 400)	(8 400)	105 583	106 475	117 494
Roads		113 983	-	_	_	_	-	(8 400)	(8 400)	105 583	106 475	117 494
Road Structures									- 1	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		55 600	_	_	_	_	_	3 500	3 500	59 100	60 971	64 263
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
HV Switching Station									-	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	_		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks		55 600	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	59 100	60 971	64 263
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		440 400							-	440.400	444.000	120 440
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		112 483	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	112 483	114 269	120 440
Boreholes		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									_	_		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		112 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 483	114 269	120 440
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares		50,000						4.000	-	- 04 400	00.744	00.000
Sanitation Infrastructure		56 220	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	4 900	61 120	62 711	66 098
Pump Station Reticulation		56 220	_	_	_	_	_	4 900	4 900	61 120	62 711	66 098
Waste Water Treatment Works		- 30 220	_	_		_	_	4 300	4 300	01 120	02711	- 00 030
Outfall Sewers									_	_		
Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									-	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rail Lines									_	_		
Rail Structures									-	_		
Rail Fumiture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_		_	-	-		_
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Sand Pumps Piers									_	_		
Revetments									_	_		
Promenades									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 648	1 518	1 600
	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities												
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

								ı		ı	ı	
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums Galleries									-	_		
Theatres									_	_		1
												1
Libraries									-	-		1
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		1
Police									-	-		1
Puris									-	-		1
Public Open Space									-	-		1
Nature Reserves									-	-		1
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		1
Markets									-	-		1
Stalls									-	-		1
Abattoirs									-	-		1
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	_		1
										_		1
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 648	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	1 648	1 518	1 600
Indoor Facilities									_	-		
Outdoor Facilities		1 648	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 648	1 518	1 600
Capital Spares									_	-		. 555
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		1
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		1
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		75 638	-	_	-	-	-	74	74	75 712	73 521	77 491
Operational Buildings		75 638	-	-	-	-	-	74	74	75 712	73 521	77 491
Municipal Offices		75 638	-	-	-	-	-	74	74	75 712	73 521	77 491
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		1
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		1
Yards									-	-		1
Stores									-	-		1
Laboratories									-	-		1
Training Centres									-	-		1
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Staff Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Social Housing	1								_	_		
Capital Spares	1								_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes	1								-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	1								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	1								-	-		
Unspecified	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	2 427	-	_	_	_	-	116	116	2 543	2 565	2 704
Computer Equipment	1	2 427	_	-	_	-	-	116	116	2 543	2 565	2 704
	1				_	_						
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 454	-	-			-	(289)	(289)	5 165	3 409	3 593 3 593
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 454	-	-	-	-	-	(289)	(289)	5 165	3 409	3 593
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		4 735	-	_	_	_	_	99	99	4 834	3 706	3 906
Transport Assets	1	4 735	_	-	_	-	-	99	99	4 834	3 706	3 906
	1											
Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1								-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	428 189	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	428 189	429 145	457 589

- Keterences
 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

- 1. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

I check balance NW403 City Of Matlosana - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31/05/2019

					Ві	dget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
Description	ittei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lass											
Infrastructure	<u> </u>	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations									-	_		
HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									-	_		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									_	_		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	_		
Water Treatment Works									-	_		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		17 000	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	- 17 000	-	-
Pump Station		17 000	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	- 17 000	_	_
Reticulation									_	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	17 000	_	-
Outfall Sewers									-	_		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities									-	_		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									_	_		
Waste Separation Facilities									_	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	_		
MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers Revistments									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Data Centres									-	_		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches	1								-	-		

Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police									-	-		
Porice Purls									-	_		
Public Open Space									-	_		
Nature Reserves										_		
Public Ablution Facilities									_	_		
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									-	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	_	_			_	-	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	_		
Other assets Operational Buildings		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Offices		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points									_	_		
Building Plan Offices									_	_		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards									_	_		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									-	_		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	1	-	-	ı	1	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications									-	_		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment									-	_		
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<u>Land</u>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		

Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted 1 1	47.000							47.000		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted 1 1 1 1	1/000 -	_	_	_	_	_	_	17 000 I	_	_

References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (\$B18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (\$B18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (\$B18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2))(d); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium To	rm Revenue an	nd Expenditure F	ramework	
												Budget Ye	ar 2018/19	Budget Yea	r +1 2019/20	Budget Year	r +2 2020/2
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjust Budg
Parent municipality:																	m
List all capital projects grouped by Fi											_						
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Infrastructure: New: Furniture And Offic on Infrastructure: New: Machinery And E		NEW NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 000	800 1 200	8 432	8 432	8 887	
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Machinery And I		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets	Machinery And Equipment Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	36 000	1 200 8 500	8 432	8 432	8 887	
Executive And Council	Capital Non-infrastructure New Communit		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			36 000	2 136	-		- 1	1
Executive And Council	Capital Non-infrastructure New Communit		NEW	ve and development-one	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 32			-	2 130	-	- 1	- 1	1
Executive And Council	Capital Non-infrastructure New Communit		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	607	-	-	- 1	1
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit		NEW	d healthy life for all Sout	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		, a	_	916	-	- 1	- 1	1
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Ass		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Onerational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		, a	900	900		- 1	- 1	1
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		, a	5 000	5 000		- 1	- 1	1
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	3000			- 1	1
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Other Ass		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	600	600		_	- 1	1 /
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-		-	- 1	1
Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit		NEW	onsive and sustainable s	Growth		Community Facilities	Cometeries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	_			_	
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	214	_	_	_	1
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit		NEW	d healthy life for all Sout	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	-	_	_	_	1
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit	v Assets Sport And F	NEW	d healthy life for all Sout	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	_	1 333	_	- 1	_	1
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit	v Assets Sport And F	NEW	d healthy life for all Sout	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 09	0	0	12 000	2 070	_	- 1	_	1
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit	v Assets Sport And F	NEW	d healthy life for all Sout	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 35	0	0	_	_	_	- 1	_	1
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture	And Office Equipmen	NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Housing	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit	y Assets Community	NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	1
Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Planning And Development	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Intangible		NEW	ve and development-orie	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastru		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Roads Infrestructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18 216	13 920	-	-	-	1 /
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastru		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	722	13 140	-	-	-	1 /
Road Transport	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Machiner		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Bectrical Infra-		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 500	-	-	-	1 /
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Bectrical Infra-		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Natworks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	15 199	30 781	-	-	-	1 /
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Bectrical Infra		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 900	4 302	-	-	-	1 /
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Bectrical Infra-		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 32	0	0	722	-	-	-	-	1
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machiner		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 000	3 000	-	- 1	-	1
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal El		RENEWAL	and responsive econom	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	22 000	22 000	-	- 1	-	1 /
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal El		RENEWAL	and responsive econom	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	685	-	- 1	-	1 /
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Water Supply I		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	32 046	25 641	-	- 1	-	1 /
Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure: New: Water Supply I		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	29 901	84 673	-	-	-	1 /
Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure: New: Water Supply I		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 32	0	0	722	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading:		UPGRADING	and responsive econom	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Weste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	1
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra		NEW	and responsive econom	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reficulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	15 199	22 143	-	- 1	-	1
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra Capital: Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra		NEW NEW	and responsive economiand responsive economiand	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Resculation Resculation	WARD 16 WARD 23	0	0	541	541	-	-	-	1
										0	0	722	-	-	- 1	-	
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra Capital: Infrastructure New Sanitation Infra		NEW NEW	and responsive economiand responsive economiand	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Resculation Outfall Sewers	WARD 32 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	122	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Water Management Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New Solid Waste In		NEW NFW	and responsive economic	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Management Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Solid Waste III Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgra		UPGRADING	e and development-orie	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Waste Transfer Stations Markets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		0	-	-	-	-	- 1	1
Other	Capital Non-infrastructure New Machiner		NEW	PW 4812 DEVELOPMENT COM	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			-	-	-	- 1		
	Comprise in Contraction of Contract of Con	And Equipment	NEW		Grown		AMUTTANY AND EQUIPMENT	Machinery And Equipment		U	0				-		
Entities: List all capital projects prouped by N	inicipal Entity																
Entity Name																	1
Project name																	1
																	1
																	1

Defences the second of the second sec

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 31/05/2019

			Budget Year 2018/19										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	_			
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	_			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	_			
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	_			
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	-			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									_	_			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	

- References

 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts Other Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G 11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H